

## FOREWORD

The number of Heresies exposed over the past year, 2001, compiled in Books, One, Two and Three, under the title of “Exposition of Damnable Heresies”, brings to light how the false anointed ones in the end time, perverted the Message of Malachi 4, like the Serpent did in Eden and the Nicolaitan seducers in Revelation Chapters 2 & 3, and Acts 20:28-30. We conclude that as long as there is a Devil, there will be heresies and books will be compiled against them. Our compilation of Books can be consulted to trace the histories of these heresies and exposition of their errors.

We feel obligated to publish these articles to make known the works of the Antichrist and Nicolaitan seducers around the Message of the Hour. Being well disguised, the Antichrist and the Nicolaitan, even by grievous wolves, entered the most eminent but efficacious agents, the camouflaged champions of the Devil, working to take the souls of men to hell and the Lake of Fire.

The aims and objectives of each book are as follows:-

1. For the edification of the Bride worldwide
2. To give an answer to those who have projected such heresies
3. To equip all those who contend for the promises and faith of God, delivered to us by Brother William Branham, God's Servant and Prophet.

As the time draws to the End the subject on heresies is not exhausted and even though we have already dealt with many heretical articles, there is still need to add a few pages to what was already done. Our new addition will be entitled, "Exposition of Damnable Heresies - Five Major Doctrinal Divisions - Book Four." It will be based upon irrefutable documents, publications, popular Ministers/Writers, most of whom are Message Believers.

The testimonies, quotations and proofs used in defying the heretical articles constitute a crushing indictment which no Minister, Church or Congregation has tried to disprove. On the contrary Ministers from around the World have communicated with us, expressing what a blessing these expositions were to them.

Exposition of Damnable Heresies - Five Major Doctrinal Divisions - Book Four is a compilation of heretical articles taken from magnetic recording that were exposed at various gatherings at Bethel - Trinidad. During these gatherings of Message Believers from several Churches, one of our main Ministers was Brother Dalton Bruce. He preaches the Revelation of the Message of William Branham, God's Elijah, fulfilling Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 10:7 and Revelation 3:14.

This Book is free of charge. [Freewill contributions are accepted to cover printing and postage]. This may be reproduced by Believers of the Message of Malachi 4, strictly without any alteration in any form. Permission for such reproduction should be sought from us and copies of your reproduction must be sent for approval. We apologize for any typographical errors in this Book.

*Written By Dalton Bruce, Daniel Seebrat & Ronald Jack*

*December 2001 – Revised Edition May 2003 – Second Printing – New Chapter added.*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTION**

Five Doctrinal Divisions: Message Believers Malachi 4:5&6.....1

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.1 (Heretical Article No. 36)**

"The Bride is awaiting the resurrection Of Brother Branham Who will come forth in his new ministry, the third pull and the seven thunders for the rapture of the church and to give a last witness to lost souls.".....18

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO. 2: (Heretical Article No. 37)**

"All is over: all was fulfilled in Brother Branham and the Seals.".....29

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.3 (Heretical Article No.38)**

"Joseph Branham is now in his prophetic office and ministry, fulfilling all promises that were made to Brother Branham, which were not fulfilled by his ministry.".....42

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.4: (Heretical Article No.39)**

"Individual messengers after Brother Branham to reveal the Seven Thunders, claiming to be Christ, leading the Bride, and evangelizing the Seven Thunders." .....63

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.5**

**"In these last days the true Bride Church will come to the Headstone, and she**

**will be the super church, a super race...He will now fulfill through the Bride that work which he left for this specific time.”.....**  
**103**

Current Developments On Five Major Doctrinal Divisions Of The Message Of Malachi 4:5-6.....119

Statements Of The Revivalist, Robert Lee Lambert.....145

Statements Of The Revivalist, Robert Lee Lambert.....157

## INTRODUCTION

### FIVE DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS: MESSAGE BELIEVERS MALACHI 4:5&6

I am going to bring to you a little peculiar message this morning. But, it is a message that the world needs. I am going to read here.

*Galatians 1:6-12 “I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ unto another gospel which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ. But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed...”*

That word, "accursed" means "Anathema Maranatha;" means that you are cursed until the day of the coming of the Lord.

*“....As we said before, so say I now again, If any [man] preach any other gospel unto you than that ye have received, let him be accursed. For do I now persuade men, or God? or do I seek to please men? For if I yet pleased men, I should not be the servant of Christ. But I certify you, brethren, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man. For I neither received it of man, neither was I taught [it], but by the revelation of Jesus Christ.”*

Now I want to speak on a very vital subject here this morning which will be of tremendous edification to the entire body of Christ, worldwide. It will be of edification, encouragement and upliftment to every true Minister of Christ, throughout the world. The title of this Message is, "Five Doctrinal Divisions - Message Believers, Malachi 4:5&6."

We believe in a prophet that God sent upon the face of the Earth today fulfilling the Scripture of Malachi 4:5&6. He came with a Message to the whole world. This body of people here represents that Message, and there are others around the world that represent that Message of Malachi 4, the promised Elijah of the hour, William Branham by name.

**But something is the matter with the followers of this great Message of which we are all conscious this morning, and, that is, there are doctrinal divisions among the people that follow the Message of Malachi 4, Elijah the Prophet.** The Ministry of Elijah was personified in a man called William Branham. We are all conscious of this fact. There are thousands of different factions, but, I want to point out five main doctrinal divisions that are responsible for such thousands of

factions, cults and isms. Many of them are led by false christs (Matthew 24:24). In all their efforts, to be a united body, they

failed, since it was prophesied by the Messenger, William Branham, that there will not be an organization come out of the Message.

I quote: "*Brother, Sister, in this great fifteen year revival that I have lived in been privileged to live it with you, there hasn't been an organization come out of it. There is no more organization. There won't be. There's the last. There will never be another organization. (Harvest Time - 1964)*

*"This has been going on for fifteen years and there has been no organization. Come from it. Why? The shuck was the last. We are at the end."(Birth Pains 1965).*

*"We have had fifteen years nearly twenty now; Years of the Message sweeping across from nation to nation and this morning hooked up across this nation, and no organization. It can't organize! There is nothing ever be like it or will be after it."(Christ.revealed.in.His.own.Word 65-0822m).*

These three **quotations**, I just quoted are, to **verify that this Message will never produce an organization**. When Luther came, and, after he departed, they produced the Lutheran organization by believers putting themselves together and compromising on doctrine, they unified themselves into an organization. After Wesley died, they formed the Methodist Church. They came together in a group, compromised doctrines, thoughts and ideas and made an organization. In 1906 the Spirit fell in Azusa Street, and in fifteen days time they made an organization out of that movement. Then came the great man of God, William Branham, in 1933. In 1946 he spearheaded a revival that shook the world. That revival lasted for fifteen years. Not fifteen days but fifteen years and he prophesied (I term this 'prophesy' based on the Word), that there will never be an organization come out of this Message. From 1946 to 2001 there has not arisen an organization out of the Message.

**Now the divisions in the Message were prophesied to be so.** Now, if you would not have an organization where all the groups come together and compromise on doctrines then you must have divisions. So, divisions in the Message are scriptural. It is fulfilling Bible Prophecy. I am not saying it is a right thing. I am saying it is scriptural and it is fulfilling Bible Prophecy. If they can come together and bring all their groups together, then an organization will be formed. But in order for the Lord not to have an organization coming out of the Message, there are divisions around the world, in the Message. So the clock is ticking right on time. The words of the Prophet are also true and are also fulfilled in the doctrinal divisions that are presently around the Message of the Hour. I will further add that nobody, no matter how bright and how well learnt they are in the Bible and the Message, is capable to bring all the assemblies of God together and have one

movement. The Prophet of God said, "It won't happen." **It is a total impossibility, for any man to bring the assemblies that follow this Message together, to bring them under one head, even because**

**God has a certain plan and program in which He will have that done.**

That will be fulfilled in His own time, by His grace and by His own program. Think on what I am saying and you will see how Scriptural that is.

From 1965 when divisions started in the Message of Malachi 4, all kinds of learned men in the Message tried to unite the people that followed the Message. All kinds of great orators, great influential men that walked with the Prophet, hunt with the Prophet, brought about all kinds of doctrine, tried all kinds of strategies to unite the followers of Malachi 4 and they were unable even up to today to unite the followers of Malachi 4. I believe they overlooked this prophecy where, "*An organization cannot come out of this Message.*" It was spoken by the Prophet of God, (The Clock Is Ticking Right On Time), that, these divisions are supposed to be here. It was prophesied to be here and no man is able to bring the followers of Malachi 4 together.

**I would state some of the strategies that were employed to bring the followers and Ministers of Malachi 4 together.** I was partly associated with one of their programs in the 'earlies', as early as 1968, when false doctrines started to come into the Message. The Prophet had died about three years and the first set of doctrines that started to come into this country was that the Latter Rain fell. Before that time there was one body, one group. Yes, everybody gathered under one tent. Everybody preached the same thing and everybody believed that the Seventh Seal was not opened. Everybody dressed modestly and everybody were gathered together. I want to see those days again, but those days will never come until God employs his program.

### **Ministers Meetings**

The first thing that started in order to unite the believers from scattering and following other doctrines and teachings was Ministers Meetings - where they came and discussed different doctrines. I saw that fall through because every time Ministers come together, they go further apart because they established in the ear of other Ministers what they believed. After a while I realized that that will never work and I separated myself from such Ministers' meetings, because, I read in the Church Age Book where Brother Branham said, "*It is Balaamism.*" *From that time on, I branded it as Balaamism and the Prophet of God said that a desire for fellowship leads to organization.*(Church Age Book, Page 111).

### **Computerizing the Message**

And then a little time passed and they thought that they would bring the people of God together if they Computerize the Message - So they did computerized the

Message, you know, they sent computers and books out. There were certain men that arose and made wonderful Quotation Books. A man called Robert Moore took five hundred and seventy Messages and made a great Quotation Book, then, he fell and denied the Message.

Later on you had great men that arose who everybody looked up to, that, they might bring the Bride together. There arose a man called Lawrie from India. He claimed to have been operating the Third Pull. There were thousands of people who followed him from USA, into India and to Israel, where the Rapture was supposed to take place, as he claimed. We are still here on earth.

After computerizing the Message they started Conventions. Yes. That did not work. Now they tried another strategy and that was the Love Gospel. Its principles are:-

- a. Don't preach against any other preacher
- b. Don't say that he is false
- c. Don't say that he is preaching wrong Doctrines.
- d. Stifle your conscience.

So, it was the Love Gospel, and to bring the people together, they compromised the Holiness Message of the Prophet of God and allowed certain music, certain dressings and certain behaviors of women to come. Certain women started writing on magazines; certain of them started doing things that they ought not to do. They started to compromise the Holiness Message. Some of them went back on the sports field, thinking that they can bring the Bride together if they have camp meetings and different sports involvements. It never worked, no, it never worked my Brothers and Sisters, even because of this prophecy, that there would not be an organization come out of this Message. Now, if there won't be an organization come out of the Message then the followers of Malachi 4 will never come and be one body, one group, never, motivated by one man. No sir! It would not be. It just would not be. They will remain that way, divided into **different factions, thousands of factions, cults and isms. They will remain divided until the Lord by His program comes and draw the Elect out of every group. There will be a united body and only that body that is drawn out of the mixed multitude will go in the Rapture.** There will be a Ministry that goes out to the public, yes, and draw the Elect together, the Bride of Christ together. This will happen in God's time. It will happen just before the Rapture. I believe this with all my heart, and, I believe a fool shall not err therein. If there is not to be an organization come out of this Message, it is a total impossibility for any human being, any preacher, any great intellectual to bring the followers of the Message together under one head. It won't be, but I know somebody who can bring it together, the Bride of Christ that was called out of organization. Christ is the head of the body, and He is going into public and He is going to be the headship of the Bride of Christ. How many believe? (Congregation says Amen)

All right, let me make a statement here which I will clarify a little later. Out of the thousands of different divisions and factions, I would say, thousands of different

interpretations and ideologies, isms and whatever more, in my experience and knowledge of the Message for the past thirty four years, I have traced out this very carefully, after hearing different doctrines, isms, false teachings, interpretations, meeting false prophets, great intellectual men, and to the best of my knowledge, speaking now for the whole Message World, that **there are five main doctrinal divisions in the Message**. I want to point out to you this morning, those five doctrinal divisions. It is going to be of edification to the Message people and to every true Minister of the Message worldwide. Probably they never grouped it in this way. If people will open up their hearts to what I am saying here, they will be able to trace each division back to one of these five streams. We will come to that later. Only one of these streams is right, I will leave that for a little while to name out these five main divisions, but I would enlighten you upon the subject of, why, after God sending a mighty Prophet like Elijah, who shook the world with signs and wonders and miracles, as no man ever shook the World since the days of the Apostles, why is it that such divisions must take place around the Message, after he has brought the Message so plainly, revealed the Mysteries according to Revelation 10:7.

All the Mysteries that were written in the Book were supposed to be revealed and after all the Mysteries of God were revealed, signs and wonders demonstrated, the dead raised, several cases, hundreds of thousands of cases of cancers melting away and books upon books speak of these miracles. Why should there be divisions, doctrinal divisions amongst the people of God? I want to explain that for you, and then after I explain that for you I want to show you the five main divisions, doctrinal divisions of the Message.

This is of great edification to the Ministers, that if they would study this out and grasp it, wherever you meet a man upon the globe that preaches this Message, you will be able to trace him back to one of these doctrinal divisions. Why divisions? I just gave you one of the reasons why there are doctrinal divisions in the Message and that is because there won't be any organizations come out of this Message. That is first and foremost. I want to draw your attention to something here and that is, after this great Message was preached today and the Mysteries were revealed there was another prophecy to be fulfilled. Little ones, I want you to understand this, it was prophesied in *Malachi 4*, "**Behold I send unto you Elijah the Prophet, before the coming of the great and the dreadful day of the Lord.**" That is true, that's a true Prophet coming, but notice in *Matthew 24:24* - ... "It is also written, **"false christs and false prophets shall arise and deceive many."** It is also written that **many shall come in my name saying that I am Christ, believe them not, and if they shall say that he is in the secret chamber, believe them not, if they shall say that he is in the desert place, go not forth.**"

Now these are the warnings of our Lord, that such false prophets and false christs and false Jesus', yes, false Messiahs will arise in the last day before the coming of the Lord, Malachi 4, Elijah, William Branham, was here forerunning the coming



of the Lord, When he took his departure, false anointed ones were loosed upon the face of the earth. So it was prophesied over here just before the coming of the Lord, these false prophets and false christs shall arise in the end time. And you know the Parable of the Sower and the Seed, the man dressed in white went out and sowed his seed and then there came a man dressed in black to sow tares. That is the period of time that the Message Believers have entered into after the departure of William Branham. After the departure of William Branham there started another time upon Earth where the false anointed ones were supposed to be given a period of time to sow their seeds. Now that period of time that was given to sow their seed is about run out. Something new is going to take place shortly. **Why divisions? After the Messenger went his way the revival died down, you did not hear much about great signs and wonders and miracles. It was the time that the false anointed ones were given the chance by God to go out and plant their seeds.** So the Devil is smart enough, he already has every organization in the world. He is not bothered about the organizations. Every organization is of the Devil. Every organization is headed back to Rome. Every organization is built on the Trinity, that is together with the Independents. They are going back to Rome.

The Devil is concerned about the people that William Branham called out of organization since they are making their escape and stand a chance to go in the Rapture. So these false anointed ones took up the Spoken Word books and they took up the tapes of William Branham, that was your sower dressed in black. He had a bag of seeds that was marked Malachi 4:5&6, but inside of that bag was false seeds. Seeds of Discrepancy and with a cassette player and a Spoken Word book in their hands, preaching the Love Gospel. Why would they preach the Love Gospel? False anointed ones preach the Love Gospel because if they can establish the Love Gospel the true Servants of God will be afraid to expose them, so they hide under a certain cloak. Everybody that start talking about heresy, false doctrine and false prophets, these false anointed ones shut them up and say, " love one another, don't you speak about another Brother, don't you call out anybody's doctrine and say that it is false." So now, why divisions? These false anointed ones went out sowing their seeds. **These are the false anointed ones and false prophets that are responsible for the divisions.** They are first responsible for false doctrines. **Now these divisions are caused by the false anointed ones sowing the wrong seeds.**

Let me give you the next reason. Why divisions in the Message? When the people heard the Message, from the organizations - Catholic, Baptist, Pentecostal and Methodist, when they came out of their organizations with their seeds, they came over here, under the Message and instead of emptying themselves from those false corruptible seeds of the Serpent, they came in with those seeds into the Message and those seeds of organization got hybrid with the Message of the Hour. When the Baptist came with his Baptist seed, he could only see the Message in a Baptist light. The Pentecostals, with his Pentecostal seed, could only see the Message in a

Pentecostal light. The Catholic could only see it in a Catholic light, Jehovah's Witness sees it in a Jehovah's Witness' light, Seventh Day Adventist sees it in a Seventh Day Adventist light. Do you see? Now although we do not have an organization under the Message, we have an organizational spirit and we have organizational seeds. The reasons for these divisions are that these seeds that Ministers brought over from the Baptist and the Pentecostal church cannot blend in together, because the Pentecostals and Baptists don't agree. Jehovah's Witnesses and Seventh Day Adventists don't agree. Nazarenes and Catholics don't agree. Beloved, what is following this Message here today and what is responsible for the doctrinal divisions are the different types of seeds. The different types of spirits that were not changed when people came under the Message. So we still have Baptists, Nazarenes, Catholics etc., under the Message and they don't agree, just as certain as the thousands of organizations, cross swords with one another, fight and persecute one another, so are the assemblies in this Message. They came under the Message, but brought over their denominational seeds, they came under the Message, but brought over their denominational spirits and when these Ministers came from the organizations, the false anointed ones mixed with these sincere Ministers that came out of organizations. These false anointed ones born to condemnation, sent of the Devil to preach the Message, sent of the Devil to hybrid the Message of the Hour, sent of the Devil to stop the Bride from coming to the true Revelation of the Message of the Hour, and what you have is many a man with a Baptist, Pentecostal and Methodist seed and very few born again of the Spirit. Very few have a Revelation of the Message of the Hour.

Now you have a great conglomeration of organizational seeds and organizational spirits, organizational standards of Holiness, music, and living. They have their own interpretation on holiness, singing, morality, that is why there is not a oneness. Although there is oneness on the basic doctrines but not on other things, even because we are dealing with spirits. You are dealing with spirits, you are dealing with false seeds. So now these false anointed ones are behind the pulpit today, and they are some of the biggest names in the Message and they lead great congregations. They have great names, international names, throughout the Message. We have one right in our back yard. He is a "Joshua, White Eagle, Eighth Messenger, Five Star General, international fame, Revealer of the Seven Thunders, Interpreter of the Light in the Pyramid Rock." In my book, he is sent of the Devil and is a false anointed one.

Let me just go over that again, why after such a great Message we have divisions and whoever want an excuse to go back in the world, they say, "I am tired about this confusion, I am going to drink and smoke." You will end up in Hell in any case. I will show you that every true Message that God sent upon the face of the earth, there were divisions amongst the people of God. Let me quote that before you get away. When Jesus Christ came and he preached the Gospel the Bible said, "**And there was a division because of Him.**" and when He stood up there one day, he said, "**except ye eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink His blood, you**

**have no life in you."** The Bible says many walked no more with Him, for they said, "this is a hard saying, who can hear it?" The Elect of God will believe the Revelation of the Son of Man. Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink His blood, you have no life in you. I could believe it. The Elect could believe it.

Why divisions, after such a great Message? Because there would be no organization born out of this Message. Organization means that everybody comes together under one banner. It has not happened in thirty-six years. It shows that the Message and the prediction is true. Secondly because false anointed ones were supposed to be loosed immediately after the days of this Message. That was your sower dressed in black. The reason is that the people that came out, together with the Ministers, came with their organizational seeds and spirits and Ministers who tried to handle a Holy Message, hybrid the Message with their false seeds and preached it with their false spirits. They impregnated their followers with the seeds that they were carrying. You can only be impregnated with the seeds that you are taking into your spiritual womb. If you are following the Word of God here today, then my Brother, you can only be impregnated with the incorruptible seed.

***1Peter 1:23 - "Being born again not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the Word of God that liveth and abideth forever."***

"Ye must be born again." **Satan's strategy is to pervert the Word of God** and I want to prove that to you for a few minutes. Satan's strategy in fighting Almighty God over the souls of mankind. His everlasting strategy is to pervert any true Message that God sends upon the earth, bring a division and eventually imprison souls. God brought a Message to Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden, and that true Message, Satan came by and whenever Satan comes by, he must have a vessel to use. The Serpent was the false anointed one, the first false anointed one was the Serpent and that false anointed one was loosed immediately after God brought the true Message.

Today, we had a true Message by William Branham, immediately when he turned his back, false anointed ones were loosed. We had a first Messenger called Paul and after he turned his back, false anointed ones were loosed in the Ephesian Church. So there that Devil came in after the true Message and he anointed somebody to go and pervert the true Message. **Whenever the true Message is perverted it produces death and separation from Almighty God.** Separation amongst Believers and I don't have to go through all of that, everybody knows what happened in Genesis. My emphasis is that, there was a true Message and Satan's strategy is always to pervert the true Message. We look and see under Moses, was that a true Message? Did the Devil come in there to pervert the Message? Did he put unbelief in it? Moses typed out William Branham today with a Pillar of Fire, leading an exodus out of Egypt land, calling the people out of organization to go into the Promised Land. We are heading for a Promised Land,

another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. False anointed ones are under this Message, we have Korah, Abiram and Dathan that are causing doctrinal divisions and turning people away from the Message of the Hour, right under this Message! God brought a true Message to the Earth Himself. The prophets failed, so God took on humanity, not a trinity. God veiled in human flesh. **John 4:24- "God is a spirit. 1Timothy 3:16 - "Without controversy...God was manifested in the flesh."** Did He come with a pure Message? And right at the supper table you had a Judas and on His left side He had seventy preachers that did not believe the Message. Were there divisions under Jesus? Now if you want to leave because there are divisions under the Message, then my Brother, you should leave Jesus too. You should leave the whole Gospel. I am saying that all the divisions were fore-ordained of God. **I say the divisions around the Message proves that the Message is true.** I say all the divisions around this Message are supposed to be here this time and all the computers will never bring the people together. All the Ministers' meetings will never bring the people together. All their Conventions will never bring the people together. All the books that they write will never bring the people together. All the quotations cannot bring the people together. God has a program. He has a time for it and He will bring that to pass in His time. I will show you His program.

We come back to our Scripture from Galatians 1, divisions, and here is the first Messenger to the Gentiles, called Paul, he said, **"I marvel..."**, it surprised him a little bit, **"...that ye are so soon removed from Him that called you into the grace of Christ, unto another Gospel."** While this Messenger was alive, some of the people went over to another Gospel Message. He said, "Boy you took me by surprise!, I thought you would have some respect for the Messenger at least." He said, **"Which is not another but there be some that will trouble you, and would..."** What? **"...pervert the Gospel of Christ."** The Gospel of Christ was the Message of the Hour. Somebody would change it, somebody would misconstrue it and then he went on to say, **"If any man come and bring any other Gospel unto you, let him be accursed."** It's wrong, he said, and further more, I want you to know that the Message I preached to you came from God, by divine revelation to me. I never received it of a man, but it was by the Revelation of Jesus Christ. And any man that changes that Message, let him be accursed. I say, any man that change the Message of William Branham, let him be accursed, any man that pervert the teachings of Malachi 4, let him be accursed. It is the false anointed ones. It's the Devil incarnated in human flesh. William Branham was the last Messenger of the Seven Church Ages. So Satan's strategy is to pervert the true Message in order to damn the souls of men, because if they will hear that true Message and get a Revelation of it, they shall live.

In that early age all kinds of doctrines came up around that early Message, all kinds of doctrines, do you know why all kinds of doctrines? Let me stay on that for two minutes. They came out of Judaism, which was the organization in that

hour, with their own seeds and a hangover of the law, and then the Romans came from a great philosophy called "Gnosticism". And coming from Gnosticism with their own seeds, Roman Seeds, Jewish Seeds, Pharisees' seeds, Saducees' seeds; all kinds of a religious seeds. They came by and they hybridized the Message of the Hour. That is why you read in the Epistles, Brother Paul fighting against Judaism, and Brother John fighting against Gnosticism, even because they brought their seeds from the religions and hybridized the Message of the Hour. That is the same thing that happened today under this Message.

Let me give you this picture real good and then you would see every false prophet, every false church. Now they are exposed. There came William Branham, God's Servant and Prophet, Elijah by name, when he came into this world, his Ministry had three phases, now the first phase that he came with was the Moses Ministry. How was it the Moses Ministry? Moses had a Pillar of Fire. Did Brother Branham have a Pillar of Fire? Moses came with two signs. Did Brother Branham come with two signs? Moses came to lead a people out of Egypt Land and take them to a Promised Land. Brother Branham came and led an exodus out of organization. He said, he was heading to the Promised Land and it happened that our Moses died, before we reached the Promised Land. It's got to run right. Does that mean we won't get the Promised Land? No! We are going to get the Promised Land. That was one phase; it was a calling out with two signs.

Then there was another phase of the Ministry of Brother Branham where he was gifted of God to discern the thoughts and the intents of the heart. To demonstrate what happened, a man would come before him, he will say your name is so and so, you came from such and such city, your house number is such and such, you went to the doctor and he diagnosed cancer and they turn you down to die. He would say, "Are all those things the truth?" The person would say, "Yes, that's the truth." Yes sir, and then he would turn around and say, "You committed adultery five years ago and because of this sin in your life, this cancer is upon you." He would say, "If you'll repent and correct that you will be healed," The man repented, he said, "Thus saith the Lord, you are healed", and the cancer will melt away. I want to see some of them days again, send some more Elijahs to pray the power down. It is going to happen as sure as the World. It is going to happen. It is building up to something real sweet, bear patience.

So now in the Ministry of Brother Branham in the first and the second phase, Brother Branham led about three million souls into the kingdom of God. In South Durban Africa, in one altar call, thirty thousand 'blanket natives' repented.

So now during the course of time all the followers of the Message, listening to the Prophet of God saying, "My Ministry is going to climb even higher." He called it the Third Pull (Bride language,) third phase, He said, "*and in this third phase the miracles and signs will surpass the miracles of the first and second phase where we will speak the Word as the Church of God and things will create itself,*" (Look Away To Jesus, 29/12/63. So now in order for the Church to

understand what that was, Almighty God helped Brother Branham to demonstrate that five times. Squirrels were spoken into existence, a fish was given its life (resurrection), salvation was given to Sister Hattie's boys, calming of the Colorado Storm, and the healing of Sister Branham. The Prophet said what you see demonstrated temporarily, will be manifested in the fullness of its power.

Everybody looked forward for that great Ministry. The visions started coming, dreams started coming, revelation started coming. More information came from God concerning that Ministry. It happened that a vision came forth of what we call the White Horse Rider. Brother Branham was riding the horse. Another experience came forth of a White Eagle, a Dove leading the Eagle. Another revelation came forth which was called the Joshua Commission. Another revelation came forth which was concerning a Bride's Revival. Another revelation came forth which says Seven Thunders. Another revelation came forth which says Seven Seals, The Pyramid Mystery and The Tent Vision. All these visions and dreams and revelations pertain to a certain Ministry that was to come upon the earth before the Rapture take place. I am talking about a Ministry, now nobody, could have figured out in that day, what that Ministry is going to be like. All that they knew that some Spoken Word creations were manifested.

Everybody lived in anticipation for that great ministry. They wanted to see Joshua come on the scene. They wanted to see the Speak the Word creative power come on the scene, into the church. They wanted to see what was the White Horse, what was the White Eagle, what was the Dove leading the Eagle. They wanted to see the Bride's Revival. They looked forward for the Latter Rain. Everybody was in anticipation even as everybody was in anticipation under Moses to reach the promise land.

**So we have a picture before us, and with that picture before us now, I am going to show you how the divisions came about and what are the five main divisions;** Everybody were expecting all these promises to be fulfilled, no one doubting, because they were seeing a body of flesh before them, and for better than thirty years, this man was reputed for having everything that he said come to pass. But one day it so happened that a news came across and said "William Branham died in an accident." When that happened, the first doctrine that started flying was to "come down to this certain meeting, because you might be the fortunate one to have the mantle of Elijah fall on you."

**These five main doctrinal divisions in the message are based upon the fact of men trying to figure out how the third part of Brother Branham's ministry would be fulfilled. Let that soak in. I hope you understand what I am saying? Do you see why the doctrinal divisions? Do you see why different doctrines? Because everybody was believing this while the prophet was alive and suddenly, he fell asleep.**

**Now, my brothers and sisters, intellectual men arose, men arose speaking perverse things to draw away disciples after their own selves. The false anointed ones took a deep breath, Paul turned his back. Acts 20:28-30 - "Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the Church of God, which he hath purchased with his own blood. For I know this, that after my departing shall grievous wolves enter in among you, not sparing the flock. Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away disciples after them."** Everybody got bright, everybody got smart, and everybody was going to figure out how this Ministry is going to be.

The American people who believe they are the super race, that everybody in the world should believe what they say and be ruled by their system, that they are the elites, in science and making bombs, who pride themselves in other scientific achievements. They brought that proud attitude into organizations and later will cause the World to worship the Beast. **Revelation 13**. They used their big intellectual scientific minds to pervert the Message, and many of these doctrines were born in the United States, because the false anointed ones had to be in America, where Elijah was, right where the true seeds were first sown by the Sower dressed in white. And don't forget that America will cause the whole world to bow down to the Pope in a one-world religion and a one-world Government. It's the proudest Nation upon earth, and the proudest and most immoral preachers in the world are the American preachers. Tell them that this little Preacher of Righteousness in Trinidad said that. They are demon possessed! False anointed ones!

There are very few true servants of God in America. And as they pervert the world from Hollywood by their televisions and all their immoral filth, in like manner they pervert the world with false gospels, prophets and organizations and now they are taking a perverted message throughout the world. That is why they corrupt the Africans, that is why they corrupt the Indians, that is why they corrupt Europe. They carry all their false doctrines and their false seeds around the World. They had been sowing those seeds since nineteen sixty six and have produced two fold more children of Hell than themselves. America, that nation, thinks that everybody should rule under her. But when they ran into a man like Sadaam Hosen, that was a different kettle of fish. When they ran into Castro. William Branham commended Castro as a smart man for writing off the money and having changed the currency. The whole of the World's money is controlled right in America. They think they could control the whole world, and that is the same spirit that has fallen upon those preachers. Yes! A super power spirit. There isn't any superman in this message. God will show you that you are not any superman. There is one superman and that is Christ, and we are more than conquerors through him that strengtheneth us. We will be the Super Church, Super Race and Super Power when the Capstone comes. (*Ref. Exposition of the Seven Church Ages, pages 171-172*)

I want you to catch that point so bad. All the doctrines in the world that divides the people in the message are based upon preachers trying to figure out what is the third part of Brother Branham's ministry, which was not clearly revealed, because it was in an unknown language. But these big bright brains, proud puffed up nation with their preachers, intellectualism, as soon as the man turned his back, try to figure out how those things will be fulfilled. How "White Horse", "White Eagle", "Dove", "Bride's Revival", "Speak the Word Ministry", "Latter Rain", how all those things would be fulfilled. Therefore, these five main streams flowed from America.

### FIRST DOCTRINAL DIVISION

**The first doctrinal division out of these five, I will identify. There was a group that so believed Brother Branham and the third part of his ministry to be fulfilled, that when he died they brought up a resurrection doctrine immediately.** That was the first doctrine that went out. Do you know why they brought that up? Do you know why they brought up a resurrection doctrine? Because they had believed that the ministry of Brother Branham was uncompleted. The White Horse was supposed to ride and the White Eagle was supposed to fly. Don't you see what I am saying? And a Bride's Revival was supposed to be, and Speak the Word ministry was supposed to be demonstrated.

So now, that took a course that involved prominent men, great men, and some elected children. On account of that doctrine, people went down to his grave on Easter Sunday hoping for his resurrection. That was a main stream of doctrine. Now, I am saying again, why was a resurrection doctrine made? It was made because they believed that Brother Branham's Ministry was uncompleted, and those things were to be fulfilled including the Seven Thunders Revelation, and those things were to be fulfilled, when he comes back from the grave in a private resurrection. As the years passed by, this doctrine was changed to forty days before the Rapture.

### SECOND DOCTRINAL DIVISION

**Secondly, other men who got impatient to wait upon the resurrection, or who claimed swelling revelations came up with another doctrine soon after that, and said you know what happen, everything that Brother Branham spoke about: White horse, White Eagle and all those other things were fulfilled in Brother Branham, but you've got to have a revelation to see that it was fulfilled in him, especially at the opening of the Seals.** Therefore, there came up a dead doctrine of no more revival. It has happened already. No more White Horse. It has happened already. White Eagle has happened already. Seven Thunders? Brother Branham revealed it in 1963. Joshua Commission was the Word from the Seven Seals. The Cloud of 1963 was the Tent Ministry, therefore



all was in Brother Branham. Now, I say, that is idolatry! And we do not believe in idolatry. And then, a big thing, is that God is fulfilling all the third part of Brother Branham's ministry by the Word only, we don't need any more power, we don't need any more outpouring, it is happening in the Word. I have a message for you: the letter killeth, but the Spirit giveth life. This dead doctrine number two, of all was in Brother Branham, no more outpouring, and latter rain was exposed in the third book. They were blown to pieces in America by militant servants of Christ of the "Fifth Doctrinal Division."

### THE THIRD DOCTRINAL DIVISION

The third doctrinal division concerns the Prophetic Office of Brother Joseph Branham, the son of Brother William Branham, God's Servant and Prophet who is supposed to be a prophet according to the prophecy of Brother Branham, which we believe. He was too small then. His father died when he was approximately ten years of age. So he grew up a little bit, and after he grew up a little, some bright fellows came together and said that **Joseph is that man to fulfill all that Brother Branham didn't fulfill**. You see how they figure it out; do you see how it goes back to the third phase of Brother Branham's ministry, in men: intellectual men, seeds of the serpent, false anointed ones, deceived children of God, deceived sons of God, trying to figure out something that they have no right to figure out? Then they brought up this doctrine that Joseph will be that man, which we heard here, presented to many of us. That's your third. Now, my brothers and sisters, I want to state right here that Joseph Branham wrote me and told me that he does not endorse that doctrine. Didn't I read it to you here? (Congregation says .Amen.).

### THE FOURTH DOCTRINAL DIVISION

**The fourth stream that flowed** out is that individual messengers after Brother Branham to reveal the Seven Thunders, claiming to be Christ, leading the Bride, and evangelizing the Seven Thunders.. Now, out here on **this fourth one are different men that arose throughout the world, that claim to be that one to fulfill the third phase of Brother Branham's ministry**.

All right, let me go over that with you again. All these doctrines were based upon the fact of figuring out Brother Branham's third phase of his ministry. Is that right? Number one, a resurrection doctrine came out. Secondly, redemption is over and all was in Brother Branham. Thirdly, Joseph will be the one to fulfill that, and fourthly, individuals rose up around the world claiming to be that man to fulfill that ministry, and each one of them has a different version of their Thunders and how that will be fulfilled. Upon the four items that I just brought out here; those are the doctrines that were figured out concerning Brother Branham's ministry, and out of the thousands of divisions in the message, they are all connected to one of these doctrines. They are connected to an eighth messenger

who has the Seven Thunders. Right in Latin America here, there is a man that claim to be that eighth messenger. He has his books everywhere. So now these eighth messengers are around the world. Now that's your fourth category. Upon these four things here, all the assemblies that follow Brother Branham's message are hooked in there in either one or the other.

### THE FIFTH DOCTRINAL DIVISION

I am saying that this fifth division is the right division, and I boldly declare that we, are a part of that elected group which make up the church of the living God. We belong to this fifth division. Be ye separated and touch not the unclean thing, and I will receive you saith the Lord. We have a right to separate. We identify ourselves with it, and we are not guessing if the other four divisions are right or wrong. We are right, and all other divisions are wrong! And anybody who wants to be right has got to follow this fifth division, because that is what was spoken by Malachi 4, as the Super Church and Super Race when she comes to the headstone. This group is not an isolated Church somewhere, that every body must attend but there is a group that is in the minority today, a little flock in the back parts of the desert around the World, who believes in another outpouring of the Holy Ghost, which is the Promised Land, and that Outpouring of the Holy Ghost must come upon the Bride of Jesus Christ to fulfill the third part of Brother Branham's ministry.

Let me go over that again. **There is a group today upon the earth in the back parts of the desert around the World that believe in another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit that comes upon the Bride, which will fulfill the ministry of Brother Branham, because it was not the ministry of Brother Branham, it was the ministry of Christ.** This program is clearly laid down in Brother Branham's message, and I will verify that by his own words for you, for the church of God, to see who is right and who is wrong. This true program of God was overlooked by intellectual men.

Now when Brother Branham himself was confused about the third part of his ministry, God came down supernaturally to him and told him to pick up his pen and write. In that message from Almighty God, that came supernaturally, was the answer of how the third part of his Ministry would be fulfilled. All these interpreters overlooked the Word to the Bride that came to the Prophet which even enlightened the Prophet of how that Ministry would be fulfilled. The following is God's plan and program laid down by God Himself. Quote:

*"The very same law applies to the church today. Whatever seed started the church will come forth and be like the original seed because it is the same seed. **In these last days the true Bride Church (Christ's seed) will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race, as she nears Him.** They in the bride*

will be so much like Him that they will even be in His very image. This is in order to be united with Him. They will be one. **They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the living God.** Denominations cannot produce this (wrong seed). They will produce their creeds and their dogmas, mixed with the Word. This mongrelizing brings forth a hybrid product.... Here is the secret of this. The Word is in the bride (as it was in Mary). The bride has the mind of Christ for she knows what He wants done with the Word. She performs the command of the Word in His name for she has "thus saith the Lord." Then the Word is quickened by the Spirit and it comes to pass. Like a seed that is planted and watered, it comes to full harvest, serving its purpose. **Those in the bride do only His will. No one can make them do otherwise. They have 'thus saith the Lord' or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. But He will now fulfill through the bride that work which He left for this specific time.** Now let us stand like Joshua and Caleb. **Our promised land is coming in sight even as theirs did...** "(Church Age Book, Pages 171-172) **Brothers and Sisters, this is a simple subject to me. Christ did not complete all his work in his earthly Ministry. Is that right? He must now complete the work in and through the Bride. The third part of Brother Branham's Ministry would be fulfilled through the Bride of Christ. And how will it be fulfilled through the Bride of Christ? By the Headstone coming upon the Bride, which is another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. Our Promised Land is nearing.**

The Prophet of God said that the True Church will try to approximate that early church at Pentecost. The True Church is separated for this cause.

**"The True Church will always try to be like the original at Pentecost. The True Church of today will try to approximate that early first one.** And the messengers to the churches, having the same Spirit of God in them, will try to approximate the apostle Paul. They won't be exactly like him; but the true messengers will be the ones that come the closest to Paul, who was free of all men, sold out to God, and gave forth the Word of God only, and manifested the Holy Ghost in power. None else would do. You have to work from the original. As like begets like, **the True Church will always be the one that tries to follow in the steps of her founders at Pentecost** and her messengers will follow the apostle Paul, the first messenger to the first church age.."(Church Age Book, page 68-1)

**Do you want to identify the True Church? The True Church will be preaching "Back to Pentecost." Let me show you the kind of ministers that's supposed to preach.**

*"I tell you; the church needs a nest shaking today with a mighty rushing wind to take all the world out of the Pentecostal church, where we can solo. We need another old-time Gospel, Holy Ghost, God-born sent revival. That's exactly right. We don't need a new*

President. We've got one--a dandy. We don't need new mayors of the city. Whatever... That's not... Now, that's their business. **But what we need as ministers is to preach the Gospel and bring the church back to Pentecost again, bring it back to--to eagle experience again. That's what the church needs. That's the... Oh, just... You don't want to be chickens. You're eagles. You have to take eagle food..**" (As Eagle Stirreth, Tulsa Ok. V-2 N-12 60-0403)

**The only kind of Ministers should be behind the Pulpit are those that are preaching the people back to Pentecost, and anybody that is not preaching the people back to Pentecost is a "chicken preacher", and he needs to leave the Pulpit because he has unbelief in the Promise of God for the Hour. The only kind of Preachers that should preach today are those who are preaching the Promise of God. All else are false and they don't know what they are talking about. How many believe? (Congregation says .Amen.).**

I am here to tell you that we have not followed cunningly devised fables but we have followed a sure Word of prophecy, which shall surely come to pass. The simplicity of the **fulfillment of the third phase of William Branham's Ministry is an Outpouring of the Holy Spirit**, and when that happens even Joseph Branham will know his Ministry by Revelation. There will be more Apostles and there will be more Prophets upon the Earth here. You say, Brother Branham was the last Prophet? You better check it back. Then why did he say that Joseph is a prophet? You better correct him. God hath set some in the church, apostles and then what? (Congregation says, "prophets"). Prophets, Teachers, Evangelists and Pastors. Is that right? (Congregation says .Amen.). And then when this Outpouring comes upon the face of the Earth, it positionally places the Church in order and it sets the office gifts in their order, and then **those office gifts will fulfill the third part of Brother Branham's Ministry.**

No resurrection doctrine we believe in, no all is over, Joseph is not a prophet right now, although he was born a Prophet, he must be called, trained and sent, and we don't have any eighth messenger upon the Earth right now evangelizing the Seven Thunders. They are all false. Every division around the world is heaped up in one of these five doctrinal divisions that I counted out to you. But thank God we are on the right side. Five is the number of grace, and thank God for his grace today. We are not ashamed to be identified with the fifth division. Yes, we belong to the fifth division. Tell the world we belong to the fifth division. Yes, and the fifth division is the right division to follow the Lord. For the purpose of Damnable Heresies Book 4, Articles 36 to 39, we shall now consider each doctrinal division separately, using additional scriptures, quotations of Brother Branham, facts and historical proofs.

## **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.1**

**(Heretical Article No. 36)**

**"The Bride is awaiting the resurrection Of Brother Branham Who will come forth in his new ministry, the third pull and the seven thunders for the rapture of the church and to give a last witness to lost souls."**

*John 5:28 - "Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice."*

*2Timothy 2:15 - 18 - "Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth. But shun profane and vain babblings: for they will increase unto more ungodliness. And their word will eat as doth a canker: of whom is Hymenaeus and Philetus; Who concerning the truth have erred, saying that the resurrection is past already; and overthrow the faith of some."*

This doctrine is contrary to the Word of God and the holiness message of William Branham, God's Elijah of Malachi 4:5&6. **What gave rise to this heretical Resurrection doctrine is the fact that the Ministry of William Branham was incomplete even as Moses did not complete his mission.** His unfinished Ministry included the Tent Vision, the White Horse rider, the white eagle, the third pull, the Joshua Commission, the revealing of the seven thunders and other Visions. Many arose having this unscriptural Resurrection vision. This New Ministry also concerns, the Vision of the 'dark people' in Old Mexico, Three hundred thousand souls to be saved in India and the Vision of having a greater Durban, South Africa meeting and one of the greatest meetings in India since Pentecost.

Immediately after the death and even before he was buried there arose rumors and speculations that Brother Branham will arise from the dead to fulfill his unfinished ministry. **These rumors and speculations conceived, were propagated by several people. Some expected his resurrection in three days, others in forty days and some on Easter Sunday of 1966, and in the years that followed, especially 1977,** and continued up to date. It was rumored that an airplane painted white which was supposed to be the White Eagle and White Horse, awaited the resurrection of Brother Branham to fly him around the World. Likewise a great tent was said to be prepared in which he would conduct his meetings thus fulfilling the Tent Vision. He was expected to bring back from the grave the secret of total redemption, rapturing faith and power of translation for the rapture. He was to come back with the revelation of the Seventh Seal since it was the resurrection seal that held the seven thunders for rapturing faith. Since the Third Pull is the same Ministry, the "Speak the Word" Ministry is to be

demonstrated in its fullness and witness to the total lost. Meanwhile the Bride awaits the resurrection of the Prophet, he is witnessing to the Souls in Prison, in the regions of the lost, even like Christ did before his resurrection. (1 Peter 3).

Some who embraced this doctrine of a private resurrection for Brother Branham abandoned their beliefs after three days and forty days respectively. Others, who continued, expected his resurrection at Easter Sunday of each year, even congregating at his grave during that time.

One of the persons to project such a doctrine of the resurrection of Brother Branham to continue his Ministry was a 'learned theologian', close to him, who edited and compiled the "Exposition of the Seven Church Ages" Book.

Quoting from "Acts of the Prophet" by Pearry Green:

*"Brother Branham had spoken highly of Brother Vayle and had even said that if you wanted to know what he believed, just ask Brother Vayle. He stands as a beacon to Brother Branham's message, shedding light from the Scriptures. It was midnight when I arrived at Brother Vayle's room and got him out of bed. I implored him to help me understand. "I'm just like you," he answered, "I don't understand either." he went over the visions, including the tent vision. **"Unless God has cut the work short," he said, "He's got to rise."** (Last Moments, page 155)*

The writer of the "Acts of the Prophet" also believed in the resurrection of William Branham and even indicated in the affirmative to the United Press International (UPI), Louisville. Quoting a telephone conversation between the writer and a representative of the UPI.

*"Aren't you people expecting William Branham to rise on Easter morning?"*

*The bluntness of his question shook me a little, but I managed a careful answer,*

*"Well sir, there may be some that believe that. What faith are you?"*

*"Baptist," came the reply.*

*"Don't you believe in the resurrection?" I countered. "Don't you believe in the second coming of the Lord?"*

*"Yes sir," he admitted.*

*"Well, so do we," I said.*

*His next question was designed to put words in my mouth,*

*"Do you think it could take place in the morning?"*

*"Sir, I said innocently, "I wouldn't be a bit surprised when it would happen." (Page 163-164)*

*"At each stage of the journey, I found myself as close to the prophet's head as I could be, expecting that at any moment he would whisper to me, "Brother Green, get me out of here!" (Page 152)*

*"Truthfully, I did not expect Brother Branham to be there when I returned." (Page 153)*

*"Each moment I expected the hear that prophet say, **"Brother Green, get me out of here."** It was cold and lonely in that warehouse. Thoughts raced through my mind, questions, more questions, ... now what? Again the faithful Word came to my rescue: "Though one rise from the dead, they would not believe." After all, what would I do if he were to speak to me? Would anyone believe me if he did arise? Would Brother Billy Paul believe me? Would Brother Borders believe me? Or would they all blame me if the body was to turn up missing? At that time, I felt to ask the Lord whether I was being shown that he was to come forth with all the dead in Christ. Then I said, **"Lord, don't let him rise here with just me. Wait until there are witnesses."** (Page 154)*

From the death of Brother Branham until now, many years have passed and we are uncertain of their beliefs. We cannot say if they have abandoned such belief or if they still hold on to it. We state what was said in the Book, "Acts of the Prophet", written by Pearry Green.

Many private resurrection believers changed their doctrine to the first resurrection, thirty to thirty-five days before the rapture, since there is no Scripture for a private resurrection and their Easter expectations failed over the decades and resulted in many rejecting the Message, and returning to Organizations and the World.

1977 was a year of great expectation for such misguided souls. Since in their conception they magnified the predictions of Brother Branham concerning that year and treated it as prophecy. Brother Branham nor the Lord Jesus Christ returned, though some claimed to have seen the Prophet in a resurrected form and felt him in his 'parousia' (presence) at his grave and secret chambers. While many believers are outspoken upon this doctrine, other secretly believe it, testify, witness and preach it in a most subtle manner.

A 'Quotation Book' was published in the 1970's by Robert Moore a former believer of the Message of Malachi 4:5&6. The intention and purpose of the book was never expressed and was certainly unclear to many believers of the Message. However the subject was carefully arranged to show the New Ministry of Brother Branham and its incompleteness, and the necessity of the promised fulfillment of all prophecies, visions, dreams and Scriptures that pertains to the third phase of Brother Branham's Ministry. Great patience was exercised to make the topical index of the quotation book. The major subjects referred to

those items that makes up the third phase of Brother Branham's Ministry. Then in a noticeable manner, on Index page one, is the subject "Branham", William De-

parture (1965) and "RETURN", which refers to future activities of the prophet in his New Ministry.

**Robert Moore of Arizona employed quotations from more than five hundred and seventy taped Messages in his fantastic work, but his strongest indication of the fulfillment of the unfinished Ministry of Brother Branham is his return.** Yet he did not commit himself openly to the resurrection doctrine. It is regrettable to state that Robert Moore (deceased), rejected the Prophet and his Message and supported Baptist organizations in writing against him and his Ministry (*The Healer-Prophet, William Marrion Branham --- C. Douglas Weaver*).

This poor deluded man deceived by Satan through his own interpretations and expectations suffered great disappointment. May his soul threatening and fatal mistake be a warning to all interpreters of the fulfillment of the third phase of Brother Branham's Ministry which is actually the ministry of Christ fulfilled through His Bride. Since Mr. Moore did not emphasize Joseph Branham, nor himself or another as the fulfillment of Christ's Ministry and evidently ignored its fulfillment by the end time Bride, he can be safely placed into the first division of the Message, the heresy of the resurrection of Brother Branham.

Secret believers of the resurrection heresy plant their seeds and pass on their spirit of unbelief and idolatry in a most subtle and crafty method as seen displayed in the Index of Mr. Moore's book of quotations. From behind the most popular Pulpits and from the lips of most popular men, influential Preachers and great orators, speaking in the affirmative, they emphasize the visions, dreams and prophecies, which pertain to the third phase of the Ministry of Christ. This they do in indication of the person of William Branham as the only fulfillment of that Ministry since he was ordained to fulfill the Scripture of Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 3:14-22, 10:7, etc. **The spirit of idolatry has blinded the eyes of elected children of God that they cannot divide the Ministry from the man. The man is gone home, but the Ministry continues since it is Christ's Ministry.**

There is no Scriptural basis for this heresy, but a few misrepresented quotations are employed to secretly believe this heresy or publicly preach it. Quote:

*"That same Voice that shall sound when the dead in Christ arise, "For the trumpet... "The trumpet! What is a trumpet? The Voice of Christ, the same One that turned and summoned him up. He heard the Voice like a trumpet. Now He said, "Come up hither!" See how the resurrection will be? It'll be in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye. That clear sounding Voice, and He'll summons the Church, for He's come out of it. That great summonsing Voice! God, help me to hear It that day. As I've often said... I know, as a mortal, Rodney, I know that there's a big dark door setting before me, it's called death. Everytime my heart beats, I'm one beat closer to that door. Some of these days I got to go into it. But I don't*



want to go in like a coward, screaming and hollering. I want to go in there, wrapping myself in the robes of His righteousness, and know this, that I know Him in the power of His resurrection; that someday when He calls, **I'll come out from among the dead.**" (Revelation, Chapter Four, part 1, page 577-578).

The above quotations are used out of context and are misplaced and misunderstood. They were grouped together to formulate, project and indicate a resurrection doctrine but the very quotations used to support a private resurrection of Brother Branham contradicts that doctrine.

"I said, 'Look Billy, one of these days you ain't gonna have no daddy to take care of you; Daddy's going to be gone. One of these mornings you'll come in the room and look; perhaps Daddy'll be laying there, and you'll shake him, but he won't wake. I said, 'Then they'll haul me down to this little ol' church in a box. You'll pass by, this handkerchief in your hand, crying. Look down, "There' a member Billy, **I've always been an early riser!**" Hallelujah! **Let the trumpet sound. I'll come forth in the first resurrection. I believe in rising early!**" (Uncertain Sound. Jeff. Ind. 07/31/55)

**"Rising early" does not in the least indicate that he is coming up out of the grave before the rest of the Saints;** he specified that the trumpet must sound and he will come forth in the first resurrection. When the great trumpet sounds all the dead in Christ shall rise, including Brother Branham. **1Thess 4:16**

"When he calls I will come out from among the dead." (**Revelation Chapter Four**)He expects to hear that voice at the time of the first resurrection.

"God help me to hear it that day." (Revelation Chapter Four)  
**John 5:28 - "Marvel not at this; for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice."**

"How many is here that's associated with the Tabernacle, let's see your hands? Everywhere. My, we're sure glad to have you. This is the closest meeting I've been to Indiana for quite a while. Thinking about coming back pretty soon and putting up a tent and having those seven last trumpets, the Lord willing." (Spiritual Amnesia, Birmingham, Ala., 4/11/64)

"I'd like to get a place sometime, the Lord willing, when the tent comes on the scene... and I believe that's soon now. I'll soon go on a worldwide; I got a world wide meetings coming now. And I - I'd like to get a place where I could just set down for about six weeks and just take those things and go through them (you see), back and forth through the Scripture." (Testimony, Shreveport, La., 11/28/63)  
**"And somehow or another, Lord, it may be You're driving us to that tent, to make that vision fulfill. (Ashamed of Him, page 18, Jeff. Ind. 07/11/65)**

*"And then I'm here to get the trustees together. I'm kinda getting put out of all this turning me down on place to hold a meeting when I'm feeling led to do it. So I think I'm going to ask them if we just can't get our tent and - and put it up and just stay there, and, you know. Get out here in the ball park or out on a farm and move it from place to place just as the Lord will lead. And I feel that that's what He' s going to do. You know there's a vision concerning that. And I think that maybe the reason this happens... Now you know, a lot of times we think it's horrible because certain things happen, but you know, that might be God (see?) driving you into these things. When He said it, He'll do it." (Doing God A Service Without His Will, page 5, Jeff. Ind. 07/18/65)*

The Tent Vision of the Prophet, his part played out in it, his great expectations and desire for its fulfillment to go Worldwide with Speak the Word power, and his promises to many churches to return and preach to them for weeks (made up to 1965), weeks before his departure, is a great stumbling block to believers of this heresy since they cannot divide by revelation the man from the Ministry. His "Moses" Ministry as well as his "Elijah" Ministry is completed but his "Christ" Ministry lives on and will continue in the Bride to fulfill this vision with other dreams, visions and prophecies.

*"From a little group of the true seed of the Word, God will present Christ with a beloved bride. She is a virgin of His Word. She is a virgin because she knows no man-made creeds or dogmas. By and through the members of the bride will be fulfilled all that was promised of God to be made manifest in the virgin." (Church Age Book. Page 171)*

*"The bride has the mind of Christ for she knows what He wants done with the Word. She performs the command of the Word in His name for she has "thus saith the Lord." Then the Word is quickened by the Spirit and it comes to pass. Like a seed that is planted and watered, it comes to full harvest, serving its purpose. Those in the bride do only His will. No one can make them do otherwise. They have 'thus saith the Lord' or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. But He will now fulfill through the bride that work which He left for this specific time."(Church Age Book. Page 172)*

**While it is complimentary that sincere Ministers and believers that love the Ministry of Malachi 4, can hold on to the promises of God, termed the New Ministry of Brother Branham, it is gross error, heresy and idolatry to presume that the Prophet must be present in a bodily form, by a private resurrection or the first resurrection, for the fulfillment of such promises.**

There is no place in Scripture where God ever resurrect a Prophet to fulfill his incomplete mission and Ministry, but He used other men to fulfill promises made to such Prophets and God has not changed His Scriptural order in this last day

Ministry of Christ. But like it was in the day when the Son of Man was revealed in his first coming so is it today when he is revealed in his second coming (Luke 17:30). Some by a resurrection doctrine presumed that Jesus, the Son of Man was John the Baptist risen from the dead. (Matthew 16). They lacked a revelation of Christ but Peter who was not bewitched by that heresy had a revelation that the Ministry of Malachi 3 was all summed up in Christ and His Bride.

To believe such a doctrine is to limit God to the flesh of the Prophet which equals idolatry. God's hands was not tied to the flesh of Abraham when he promised him the Land of Canaan, he did not have to resurrect him for the fulfillment of that promise.

***Galatians 3:16 - "Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ.***

The Promise passed on to Isaac and Jacob. All three Prophets died and received not the Promise though it was specified to Abraham, and all his seed. However the Promise was sure unto the seed. (Galatians 3) Likewise it is sure unto the true seed Bride.

This heresy is full of unbelief even as the heresies which made the second main doctrinal division, propagating that all is over, and all was in Brother Branham, the only difference is that he went to the grave with "all", and must return with it before the Church would accomplish anything.

This heresy under disguise of faith in all the promises of God, and pretensions of saying only what the Prophet said, believing it just the way he spoke it, and assuming that is the Word Test that the elect must pass to qualify for the rapture is destructive. It has overthrown the faith of many by setting dates for the resurrection of the Prophet, which never came to pass. Some said it is already past, even as Hymenaeus and Philetus whom Paul resisted for overthrowing the faith of many. (2Timothy 2: 15-18).

This is a dead doctrine of the dead, hoping and believing for the fulfillment of God's promises by waiting on the dead. It is idolatry, man worship and limiting God to the flesh. On the contrary Scripture speaks of the dead waiting on us, the end time Bride. "God having provided some better things for us, that they without us should not be made perfect." (Hebrews 11:40)

**We are not waiting upon the resurrection of the Prophet for our perfection but he with the rest of the dead are waiting upon us.**

The Bride is perfected, adopted sons are manifested and she has all that she needs for the rest of her journey before the first resurrection. She is waiting on the adoption to wit the redemption of the body, not the resurrection for her Ministry and perfection.

**Romans 8:23 - "And not only they, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body."**

**Romans 8:19-22**, bears out that the whole creation is waiting on the manifestation of the Sons of God. Not one Son of God, William Branham, because he himself is awaiting the manifestation of the Sons of God and the adoption of the Church, to wit, the redemption of his body.

Therefore upon the basis of God's Word, it is dumb spiritual ignorance to assume the Prophet must come back in the first resurrection for the perfection of the Bride by his New Ministry of the Third Pull and Seven Thunders.

To further prove by the Word and Message of Malachi 4, that the resurrection doctrine is heresy, inspired from the darkest abyss of hell, we are taught by the Messenger that when the last soul comes into the Body of Christ the blood leaves the Mercy Seat, the Gospel is turned to the Jews and the first resurrection takes place. If the Prophet is at that time coming to fulfill the third phase of his Ministry, of healing by the Spoken Word, souls to be saved in Africa, three hundred thousand in India and many in other places, how can he do so without the blood upon the Mercy Seat? He cannot, because the Covenant is not in effect. His resurrection then will serve no purpose to believers of this damnable heresy. Therefore Beloved Brethren, deceived of Satan, repent of this idolatry, "Cease ye from man whose breath is in his nostril." Listen to the sound doctrine of Abraham when he corrected the rich man in hell, when he tried to preach his resurrection doctrine to Father Abraham.

**Luke 16:31 - "And he said unto him, if they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, though one rose from the dead."**

The rich man's idea seemed good in his eyes, even like this resurrection heresy fit the intellectualism of prominent men in high places but it's not of God. Abraham said it would not persuade the unbelievers though one rose from the dead. If "Moses" and "Elijah's" Ministry did not persuade men to believe God's Word, neither will they be persuaded though he comes from the dead.

A private resurrection is much more sensible than the Prophet coming back in the first resurrection to continue his Ministry; nevertheless both are unscriptural and completely off the Message of Malachi 4:5-6. There are only five resurrections that were prophesied in the Scripture, two were fulfilled in Scriptures, three more are yet to be fulfilled.

**Firstly - Our Lord Jesus Christ was the only Prophet that returned from the dead to fulfill his ministry** and yet that was accomplished by his spirit anointing

the church and his messengers through out the seven church ages because he was the sinless son of God born by the immaculate conception and it was prophesied of him that his soul should not be left in hell nor his body see corruption. Thus he said, "I have power to lay down my life and power to take it up again."

***Psalms 16:10 - "For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption."***

***Psalms 49:15 - "But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah."***

***John 10:17-18 - "Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father."***

There is no Scripture to indicate and there is no promise made about any other Prophet to come back from the dead to preach the Gospel or fulfill any Ministry whatsoever.

This heresy claims that William Branham will rise to continue his Ministry. Having a careful study into the Word from Genesis to Revelation, there is no promise anywhere stated, implied or indicated even in the smallest measure in the Word where there is a promise that the seventh angel is to resurrect in any private resurrection to fulfill any ministry. No one (prophet) ever came back and for William Branham to come it will break every shadow and type in Scripture. No one can show us that. We challenge you to do so and you cannot!

A study of the messages preached by Brother Branham does not support such a claim. No part of the message and no quotations of the messages can be found to support or indicate that there is a promise of a private resurrection of Brother Branham. Such power was not invested by God in any other Prophet, nor was it prophesied of them to arise in any resurrection to complete any unfulfilled Ministry. Brother Branham never elevated himself in any of his hundreds of Messages, to have such power as to lay down his life and to take it up again, and neither did he do it to any man personally. He knew from Scriptures that, that power belonged to the Lord Jesus Christ. It will be unscriptural for him to claim such power.

**No where in the Messages did he say that he was coming back in any kind of Ministry.** There is no indication anywhere that when he dies he will return to fulfill his unfinished Ministry of The Third Pull, Joshua Commission, to Ride the Trail again and such like. **On the contrary, he said, "When I leave you, I'll be leaving for good." (Revelation of the Seven Seals, page 567)**

**To believe such an erroneous doctrine that Brother Branham must resurrect from the grave to continue his Ministry that is unfulfilled, is idolatry.** These

heretics are looking to the arms of flesh, thinking that all was in William Branham and God cannot work through the church.

**Secondly - The resurrection of the Old Testament Saints.**

*Ephesians 4: 8-10 - "Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men. (Now that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth? He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.)"*

*Matthew 27:51-53 - "And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent; And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many."*

**Thirdly - The Bride of Jesus Christ. The first resurrection.**

*1Thessalonians 4:16 - "For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first."*

*1Corinthians 15:52 - "In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible and we shall be changed."*

*Revelation 20:6 - "Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years."*

**Fourthly - The Two Witnesses to the Jews. (Revelation 11: 7-12).**

**Fifthly - Second Resurrection of just and unjust.**

*Daniel 12: 2 - "And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt."*

*Revelation 20:12 - "And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened and another book was opened which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works."*

This doctrine is not only erroneous and idolatrous but also heretical and of the antichrist. This doctrine have overthrown the faith of many here in Trinidad and in the USA where it originated even among the great names of message believers who wrote books to prove that William Branham will be resurrected from the grave. Projectors of this damnable heresy are like Philetus and Hymenaeus. Philetus was a person condemned by Brother Paul for error regarding the resurrection and Hymenaeus had fallen into many errors and was

excommunicated by Brother Paul. One of his errors was concerning the resurrection.

The Lord never used the dead, he always used the living. Notice that when Elijah the prophet went away, he did not come back to preach or to continue his ministry, but the Spirit that anointed him came upon another man, -Elisha the prophet, who was alive. So too, the spirit of Elijah fell on John the Baptist, a living person. Now, after two thousand years at the end of the Laodicean church age, Elijah, the person, did not come back to fulfill Malachi 4:5&6, but the Spirit that was upon him anointed William Branham, a living person. When Elijah comes to the Jews he would not be the resurrection of those Prophets, -Elisha and John, nor will it be Brother Branham, but he will be **a man anointed by the Spirit of Elijah which totals five comings of Elijah. If Brother Branham comes back from the grave to continue his Ministry that will make it six comings of Elijah. There is no prophecy of a sixth coming of Elijah, and all five comings are perfectly recorded in Scripture. Four comings are fulfilled and the fifth coming is prophecy to be fulfilled (Revelation 11).**

When the two witnesses to the Jews were martyred and resurrected by the Lord, they ascended into heaven and did not return to continue any kind of Ministry. None of the men anointed by the Spirit of Elijah who died ever returned to continue their Ministries in their physical resurrected bodies; nor will Brother Branham come back to continue Christ's Ministry, but the Elijah Spirit that rested upon him will rest upon a Jewish Prophet by the pre-ordination of God. *(Revelation 11)*

**With all love and respect to all elected Sons and Daughters of God and Ministers of Christ, who are bewitched by this heresy, I declare this doctrine Satanic, heretical, off the Word and Message of Malachi 4, and I call you to repentance. There is room at the Cross for you. I further challenge the Message World, Ministers and intellectual giants to disprove what I have written by the Word and Message of the Prophet. You are under sworn obligation to prove me wrong or repent and also tell those under your Ministry that this Exposition is of God. Amen!**

**We will now go to the Second Doctrinal Division, documented as “Heretical Article No. 37”.**

## **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO. 2:**

**(Heretical Article No. 37)**

## "All is over; all was fulfilled in Brother Branham and the Seals."

*John 14:12 - "Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father."*

*Mark 16:15-20 - "And he said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned. And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; they shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick and they shall recover. So then after the Lord had spoken unto them, he was received up into heaven, and sat on the right hand of God. And they went forth, and preached every where, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word with signs following". Amen.*

The Second Major Doctrinal Division states that, "**All is over; all was fulfilled in Brother Branham, and the Opening of the Seals.**" This heresy is very subtle and filled with unbelief. I want to rehearse for a moment the background of this heresy, to remind you how it came about, which was marvelously brought out in the 'Introduction'.

When God sent Brother Branham, his Ministry was in three phases; climbing higher in Revelation, power, signs and wonders from a first, to a second, and then to the third phase, which Brother Branham called the "Third Pull", or his "New Ministry." The third phase of the Ministry had to do with; the seven thunders, the white horse rider, the bride's revival, another outpouring of the Holy Ghost, the tent ministry, latter rain, speak the work power, etc. This was not actually the Ministry of the man [William Branham], but it was the end time Ministry of Christ, that had its genesis in a man, and will be completed by Christ, by his own plan and program, whether or not the man is here.

*"Jesus' ministry... notice, when the **Third Pull of His Ministry** come, the First was healing the sick, the Second was rebuking their organisations... **But His Third Pull was when he preached to the lost that couldn't be saved no more...Preached to the souls in hell that did not accept mercy, but were eternally separated from the Presence of God... Wonder if His ministry climbs out the same way in the last days.** "As the Father sent Me, so send I you. The works that I do shall you also" (Souls in Prison Now 63/11/10).*

**Everyone lived in anticipation of this great Ministry**, looking for a Tent to come on the scene. Looking for another World shaking, more Worldwide Evangelism which would accomplish far greater signs, wonders and miracles than



that which was demonstrated in his first commission and in the first two phases of the Ministry, which would be as a result of Speak the Word Power coming into the Church by a Super Anointing.

*"I believe that the church of the living God is moving into a sphere now that's going to **shake the whole world...** Oh, it's going to come to pass pretty soon. I'm looking for it to happen in this meeting. I'm wanting it to happen now, that, that anointing will strike the whole church of the living God, and she'll rise to her feet like a mighty marching army. The sick will be healed by a word; the blind will see; the deaf will hear; the dead will be raised up; **and the power of God will shake the world with the church of the living God.** We're in the process of it now. I believe it's soon coming to pass. I believe it will be just exactly that way. I believe it's going to strike the church of God soon, and **it's going to start a revival that'll shake the world.** I believe it." (Speak To This Mountain, San Jose, Ca. 59-1123)*

Then suddenly, and in the midst of such expectations, the Prophet went on to be with the Lord. Without this understanding that this was not the man's Ministry, many intellectual, proud and ambitious men and some deceived children of God, tried to figure out and put their ideas of how this New Ministry would be fulfilled. As a result five main streams of doctrines, which now divide the people that follow this Message, flowed from America.

Out of these five main doctrinal divisions, the only one that is Scriptural is the fifth, which will fulfill the Third Pull Ministry, which is Christ coming with a Ministry of Angels to be glorified in the Saints. (*2Thessalonians 1:7-10*)

By the help of God, I want to expose in more detail, as heretical, unscriptural and contrary to the Bible and the Message of the Hour, this second doctrinal division, which says, "**All is over: all was fulfilled in Brother Branham, there is no more power to come to the bride.**" This heresy seeks to justify that Brother Branham fulfilled his New Ministry in its entirety. Such conception explains away Bible promises of healings, miracles, operation of the nine diverse gifts, salvation, faith etc. The propagators of this heresy do not speak out against such Scriptures, but are satisfied with the dead condition of the Church and deny the promises of God, of the Church doing the greater works of Christ (*St. John 14:12*).

They spiritualize 'Greater Works' to mean Revelations, Thunders, Trumpets, which they proclaim. **This "All is over" spirit and attitude is equivalent to unbelief which denies the promises of God in a cunning and subtle way,** like the Serpent in Eden, when he took away the supernatural from first Eve, and gave her the natural. It produced death then, and produces death now to sincere believers. As certain as the unbelieving tongues of the ten spies brought back a lying report on the Promised Land, lying preachers are explaining away the promises of God by spiritualizing them. **Such things Brother Branham never**

**attempted to do, because they were to be literally fulfilled**, and he desperately expected their fulfillment in that manner for decades. Like Abraham, he staggered not at the promise of God through unbelief, but Sarah did have an interpretation of how to fulfill God's promise, which produced a wild man, [Ishmael], who persecuted the child of promise, [Isaac]. It's the same spirit under the Message, **now persecuting the elect who contend for the faith of God's promises**: a literal tent, revival of the Word, signs and wonders, latter rain, outpouring of the spirit, a super church, Joshua commission, salvation to 300,000 Indians in Calcutta, India, lost souls in Africa, Mexico, France and many other countries of the World.

*Galatians 4:28-29 - "Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now."*

*"Church natural, Church spiritual... There is a Church natural that these women here type, and there's a church spiritual also. So the natural church and the spiritual church cannot be heirs together. They're two different, separate times, two different separate people, under two different separate covenants. (Seed Not Heir With The Shuck, Jeff, Ind. V-6, N-4, 65-0218)*

#### TENT VISION

**They have spiritualized the Tent Vision of Brother Branham, which he expected in a literal sense since the inception of his vision, in 1956, unto his departure in 1965.**

*"I want to get my own tent, like the Lord gave me a vision to, and I believe the time is just now at hand. And I want to see while I'm here, why we can't get the tent. We'll rent the farm and put it up... And then we'll start having our services like that, because that's according to a vision from the Lord, that it's to be done that way." (Ashamed Of Him 65-0711)*

That was in **July 1965**, five months before the Prophet died. He was yet in expectation for a literal tent. **These men assume that they have more revelation than the Prophet of God**, indicating, preaching and establishing that the vision is **fulfilled spiritually**, and poor Brother Branham did not have that understanding, and looked for a literal tent, literal people, literal healings, crutches, wheelchairs and crowds of people for city blocks away. He treated the fulfillment of the vision as earthly, natural happenings. **These fanatics treat it as heavenly happenings, proclaiming that the tent is the Cloud** that appeared over Arizona in 1963, just before the Opening of the Seals, or limited it to the Revealed Word, saying it's a tent of flesh, [the Bride]. If that was true God would have revealed that to Brother Branham, and he would have established that. The proof that such revelation is **Satanic and from the pit of Hell**, is that Brother Branham looked for a literal tent

from 1963 to 1965. (This subject was dealt with at length on *Exposition of Damnable Heresies - Bars of Interpretations - Book One* as **Heretical Article No:7**). Let it be known and established to these ten spies, saying that we cannot go over and possess the Land, that **they are not more Spiritual than our Moses**, Joshua and Caleb.

*"Now, let us stand like Joshua and Caleb as we see the Promised Land coming in sight. It's nearing the time to be given. "Joshua" in Hebrew means, "Savior" and represents the promised end time leader to take the church over. Caleb represents the true believer who stayed with Joshua. And when the time come, God gave it to Joshua, who had stayed with Him by the Word, for He could not trust others; He could trust him. So will it repeat." (Spoken Word is the Original Seed, Jeff. Ind. V-3, N-2, 62-0318E)*

**These men have exalted themselves above the Ministry of Christ, Brother Branham - Elijah the Prophet, claiming to know more than God Himself; projecting the Prophet as some dumb theologian who did not know what he was doing, saying or expecting. They have no authority to spiritualize the Tent, Super Church, Revival, White Horse, White Eagle, Latter Rain, Capstone and other promises of God.**

#### CAPSTONE

**These shameless fanatics took God out of their thoughts, to even spiritualize the Headstone, Christ, proclaiming that it is the Word that came by the Opening of the Seals in 1963.**

*"When the Capstone comes, the Holy Spirit cements it together; There's the baptism of the Holy Spirit. That's why its so short today." (Blasphemous Names 62-1104)*

*"The Headstone's yet to come." (Q&A, Jeff. Ind. 64-1207)*

*"We're looking towards heaven, watching for the coming of the Cap on the pyramid." (Leadership, Covina, Ca. 65-1207)*

**Again, Brother Branham did not realize that, but these wise fanatics caught the Revelation**, (so they assume). But Brother Branham went on looking desperately for the Headstone to come to the Church, which will produce a super church, as prophesied in 'Word to the Bride', (*Church Ages, page 177*). He died looking for it from the beginning of his Ministry unto 1965. God's elect is yet looking for it today and any man, woman, boy or girl, prophet, priest or king, so-called son of man, eighth messenger, five star general, white eagle, white horse or black horse rider or Indian chief **who believe that the Capstone came to the Bride in 1963 or after that is deceived of the Devil, and will miss the Rapture**

**even like the foolish virgin** who thought she had the Headstone Oil of the Holy Ghost. There shall be weeping and wailing and gnashing of teeth. **I predict that such people will turn back and kill these fanatics in the tribulation** who were the instruments of unbelief, sin and death, which caused them to miss the Rapture.

### JOSHUA COMMISSION

These intellectual giants, Goliaths of the Message, **establish that the Joshua Commission was fulfilled by the Opening of the Seals and the revealing of the Word, which is the Headstone now working in the Bride.** The only thing is that, this Joshua Commission is dead and powerless like the Preachers that establish such heresies of "all is over", and "all was in Brother Branham." **They must admit that if all was in Brother Branham, there is nothing in them.** Joshua was not an unbeliever like these fanatics. He fulfilled the vision and the uncompleted mission of Moses in a literal sense, and never spiritualized the Ministry of Moses but literally fulfilled it. So will the Holy Spirit, the Headstone, the Fullness, the Outpouring of the Holy Ghost, like the Day of Pentecost, accomplish what was promised through the Message of our Moses today. **So, don't get your big head and broad mouth, anointed of the, Devil into God's business like the ten spies or you will perish like them.** The true 'Joshua Spirit' will be proclaiming, together with Caleb, the little Bride, that we are able to go up and take the land.

Brother Branham looked for the fulfillment of the Joshua Commission after 1963 unto 1965. Like Moses, he died and never entered the Promised Land, but the Holy Spirit in its Fullness will take the Church over. **That is our Joshua today, who comes in the form of the Capstone to produce a Super Church even like Israel** who conquered the Nations that were unbelievers like these "all is over" fanatics. It was all over for the fanatics and for the Cities of 'Ai' and 'Jericho', except for the harlot Rahab by the covenant of the scarlet cord. Are these giants more spiritual than Brother Branham, who makes Malachi 4 a fool? Their revelation is totally contrary to his Message. He never indicated, preached or established that these promises will be fulfilled in a spiritual, unbelieving interpretation like they now try to bewitch people with, and are very successful in many parts of the World, for this doctrine is most popular, and accepted, it fits the Laodicean spirit and attitude of the masses, except the elect who press into the Kingdom, **(Luke 16:16)**. 'The Law and the Prophets were until William Branham, since that time the Token is preached, and men [not beast] presseth into the kingdom of God.'

### BRIDE'S REVIVAL

It is inconceivable and alarming to God, His servants, His elect, that such infidels will shamelessly proclaim that the Bride is in her Seven Thunders Revival in such a deplorable state of adultery and fornication by Ministers, passing on their spirits

to Church members; out on the sport fields, visiting the Oval, playing football, cricket, condoning immoral dressing, mermaid type dresses wrapped around women's hips, transparent and floor length, women ruling their husbands, preaching behind the curtains on Books, Magazines and in bedrooms to their husbands, spirit like a mule, arguing Scriptures and Quotations like men.

Message people are more Worldly today than they were in the days of Brother Branham, and the years that followed. More divisions, idolatry, fightings, compromising on doctrines, resurrection doctrines, "all is over", seven messengers to open the Seven Thunders, thousands of eighth messengers, and some ninth and tenth messengers. **This more fits a Sodom revival of immorality. Yet, these shameless preachers proclaim that it is a revival of the Word. Which Word? All is over? All was in Brother Branham? Tent Vison fulfilled in the Cloud? Capstone came in 1963?** Word Revival without power, signs and wonders? A revival signifies a move of God in power (*Church Ages, page 70*). The Gospel is not preached until it is backed up by signs and wonders (*1Thessalonians 1:5*). So saith the Scripture, and so said William Branham.

Such fanatics cannot speak like the Apostle Paul, who said that he came to the Church in the power and demonstration of the Holy Spirit, **yet these blind guides claim to believe in divine healing, miracles, signs and wonders, but the unbelief and the death in their devilish heresy, from the deepest abyss of Satan, limits God to a certain amount of miracles in compromising portions** as one drop of water from the whole ocean, a miracle now and then, and have written, preached and explained away the greater works. (*St. John 14:12*). Just as certain as all the dead churches of the Reformation have explained away divine healing, saying that the days of miracles are passed and it was for the twelve Apostles only, **these fanatics don't say that the days of miracles are passed; their deception is more subtle, and has grown higher into the realms of Satan, unbelief and death. They don't say that it was in the twelve Apostles only, but say that the greater works was in Brother Branham only,** because he was an Apostle and Prophet, and the bride must be contented with the least signs and wonders as possible, while they explain away their lack of power to heal God's suffering children, by saying, "all was over in Brother Branham, if we had him here you would not die, for only Malachi 4 was gifted to demonstrate such mighty signs and wonders." **Only a lying prophet with a lying spirit, unbelief and idolatry, would proclaim such dead doctrine.** The greater works are promised to the believers (*St. John 4:12*), not limited to a Prophet or an Apostle. Thus, it was not limited to Brother Branham. He never taught, indicated nor established any such doctrine, but said that the church of God, the Body of Christ, must manifest the works of Jesus Christ or give an account to God. (*Church Ages, page 250*)

These fanatics establish that the Church must be contented in this dead, powerless condition, because it's a Word revival. No, **it's a dogma revival! It's a heresy**

**revival! It's an 'all is over' revival! 'No more greater works' revival!** Are these fanatics telling the elected Bride that God has done away with St. John 4:12? Brother Branham said, "Read St. John 14:12 and see whether God will call you a believer." Therefore, they are unbelievers!

*"You say, 'I'm a believer Brother Branham. I sure am a believer'. All right, I'm going to see if Jesus would call you one, see if the Word of God calls you one... Verily, verily, (absolutely, absolutely)... I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go to the Father." (Spoken Word is the Original Seed 62/03/18).*

**"Word revival, all is over." These are the teachings that these deluded men are calling Word, Revelation, Seven Thunders, Third Pull, Message and Word Revival. Every Word Revival is backed up by signs and wonders because they both come together.** Jesus, in His first coming - Word and Power, Bride at Pentecost - Word and Power. That is God's original pattern. Brother Branham restored God's original pattern which was lost in the Dark Ages. He came both with Word and Power, and established that the Bride will come in Word and Power in the last days before the Rapture takes place.

*"After a short and powerful demonstration of the Spirit this little hunted and persecuted group will go to be with Jesus." (Laodicean Church Age, 361-1)*

**Therefore this heresy is damnable, and fit for the thrash cans.** God's people are not thrash cans, they are vessels of the Lord that hunger for the Word and Power of God, which is predestined to them, and which they will have. Although unbelief has heaped to the skies, and false anointed ones have covered the earth, she will have a revival of power, signs and wonders by another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit (the Headstone). The time will fail to tell of the many promises of God that the antichrist and false anointed ones have **spiritualized and explained away by the anointing of the Mamba Snake at the Jordan**, which the Revealed Word will bind by true servants of God, lifting high the promises of God in the midst of all the unbelief that is heaped to the skies. But, we will brief you on a few other items.

## LATTER RAIN

This heresy seeks to explain away the Promised Latter Rain to the Bride, by spiritualizing it, making it the Word that came at the Seals, and showers of Revelation, which is more **correctly defined as showers of heresies** of: "all is over, all was in Brother Branham, false thunders, false trumpets", preached by these unbelieving fanatics. They were trying to manufacture a Latter Rain in the days of Brother Branham, and now, to make an excuse for their dead, powerless condition and infidelity, they reduced the great Latter Rain to being the Word (Interpretation that they preach). It is not! It is another Outpouring of the Holy

Ghost like they received on the day of Pentecost that will sweep the World and do the greater works of Christ.

*"When the rain falls on the seed, the life produces itself. When it fell on those seed, then they haul themselves up in the upper room... All of a sudden there came a sound from heaven as the waters begin to gush down. And it actually filled all the house where they were setting. And the seeds begin to grow. It begin to manifest itself, the Word of God being manifested." (Spoken Word is the Original Seed, Jeff. 62-0318).*

**The Prophet has spoken. Any man who speaks contrary to that is an antichrist and a false anointed one, though he carries a Spoken Word Book in one hand and a cassette player in the other.**

### THIRD PULL

These fanatics limit the Third Pull to being the Word only. This is another strategy of Satan, the false anointed ones and the Mamba Snake of Unbelief, to explain away the Power of God coming to the Church. William Branham never limited the Third Pull to being the Word and the Opening of the Seals only. Neither did he limit the vindication of the Third Pull by Speak the Word Power to himself only. What he did was only a temporal manifestation, he said. But he looked for that same power to be manifested in the fullness of its strength by the Church of God when the squeeze comes. Are these heretics more spiritual than the immortal Elijah? They are treating him as if he was confused on all these subjects and they have the right understanding. No! It is unbelief and a self-exalted spirit at work, exalting themselves above the Messenger of the Age.

### SALVATION OF 300,000 AND OTHERS

**How will they spiritualize the 300,000 souls that are to be saved in India under the Joshua Commission, and other souls in Japan, Africa and Mexico?**

*"And you will hear of the meeting. Where it'll be, **I believe it'll be in India...** and I was at the Durban meeting. **I seen it going away into history**, turning blue. I looked in front of me and **there was still more people, thousands, greater than the first crowd** was there. **I believe I will be at Durban again...** You'll hear through the Magazine: "Brother Branham had a meeting," (Somewhere in Orients, or down in India, I believe, or Africa, somewhere). **"Where three hundred thousand people attended the meeting."** (Thou Knowest All Things 52/07/16).*

*"We're looking for the greatest religious meeting that's ever been in the history of the World when we come to Japan. (Blind Bartimaeus 57/01/27).*

"And he said, "Well, why not go into **Mexico**?" And I thought, "You know that's right. " Little dark face children, looked like Indians. That's what the vision is. (What Is A Vision 56/04/08).

How are they going to spiritualize and explain away the Salvation of these precious souls? **They are not myths**, they are the genuine elected children of God and the **Rapture cannot go without them.**

**John 6:37 - "All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out."**

It's a selfish antichrist spirit assuming that they can energize the Bride into translation faith for the changed body and the Rapture by the preaching of their dogmas and dead heresies as boasted by one of these fanatics from Canada while preaching in a convention in Trinidad in the year 2000. As a witness, I saw death and destruction proceeding out of a poisonous tongue and fled for my life. I now alert elected children everywhere, "do not be inoculated with such poisonous venom of the Mamba, for it is instant death". **This heresy is a Heresy of Heresies, and controls the greater numbers that follow the Message Worldwide.**

**Matthew 7:13 - "Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat."**

**This heresy has made the promises of God, "the letter" and denies, "the spirit", to fulfill the promises. It took away the supernatural from the Church and gave it a natural, which is the dead letter of the Word, and it is killing thousands Worldwide. This heresy and the heretics directly fulfill 2Timothy 3:5 - "Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof."**

So-called Pentecost that has blasphemed her way, preaches a better Gospel than that. This heresy has thrown down the drain all that the Prophet labored to establish for thirty-five years. His very mission was to turn our hearts back to the Pentecostal Fathers, where we would have the same faith and manifest the same works as they did, and even greater. If this heresy is not sheer unbelief, and an evil spirit at work through the false anointed ones, tell me what it is?

#### **FOUNDATION OF HERESY - BLOOD OFF THE MERCY SEAT**

**This heresy has its foundation and roots deeply embedded into the master of all heresies around the Message. "All is over, all was in Brother Branham", are just offshoots from a most damnable doctrine from the pit of Hell and darkest abyss of Satan, which is, by the instruments of Satan and false anointed ones in the end time, they have removed the blood from off the mercy seat, in their carnal imagination and perverted minds, since the Opening of the Seals in 1963, a**



heresy and damnable doctrine which the Major Prophet, **William Branham**, **forewarned the Church concerning**, when he saw that spirit arising, and showed them that their unbelieving thoughts were actually based on their carnal understanding of the Opening of the Seals, that mercy was over, and consequently, all is over. **Though the Prophet lovingly corrected this**, false anointed ones, born unto this condemnation, crept into the Message (**Jude 1:4**) and propagated this doctrine up to this day, and have bewitched thousands of souls throughout the World.

110s-Q-348 - "**Brother Branham, some say mercy is over and no one can be saved. Now, is this true? (I'm glad I got this one). We watch the prayer lines, and it seems some are still finding mercy. "Is mercy over?" Don't never think that. See? Just keep right on doing everything you can until you're taken away. See? "We notice in the prayer line some's finds mercy." Sure. Mercy's - the doors are open. See? I think where you got this thought might lay between... where I think you got it, is about the finishing of the Seven Church Ages and the Seven Seals being loosed. See? The Seven Seals, its manifested what has took place. The seventh church age, we're at the end of the seventh church age. When I say the end, that doesn't mean its this very hour, this very minute. You remember, the Bible said, back in the times of the Lord Jesus, Paul said, "For the time is at hand." Do you realize how long that was in God's time? That was yesterday, My time, its been two thousand years. See? So just keep on believing, keep on praying, keep on... God's still got mercy open; just keep flowing into it as fast as you can. God will do the stopping when its time to stop. See? (Q&A, Jeff. Ind. 64-0830M)**

**The Prophet has spoken. Believe his (God's) prophets, so shall ye prosper (2Chronicles 20:20). The Lion hath roared, who will not fear? (Amos 3:8).** And the Lion is roaring on this dead doctrine today. Repent or perish! **When Brother Branham spoke of the bloody Lamb arising from his seat to take the Seven Seals Book, he spoke in the present tense as if it was happening there in 1963. Of such quotations, we are fully aware, but have not applied a carnal interpretation to such dramatic preaching of the Prophet, which speaks of the Lamb in future, prior to the Rapture, rising from His mercy seat to take the Book of Redemption and claim his purchased possession.**

*"He's in the work now, doing the work of redemption. But someday he walks from the sanctuary to take up the Book of Redemption that He's purchased with his own Blood. Then the hour's over. He comes forth then to claim what He has redeemed. (Conferences, Tucson As. 63-0608 - E-75)*

This quotation is months after the Opening of the Seals. Preachers, not called of God, born again nor sealed of God, bypassed all the written promises of God, of Salvation for the rest of the Gentile Bride by the blood, healings, Salvation of the Jews, and all the promises of God to be fulfilled, which can only be accomplished

by the Blood of Jesus Christ which establishes the New Covenant and hang their souls' Salvation upon a **few isolated quotations** in the Breach (Seals Book, pgs. 99, 103-105) and a few suggestions in "Souls In Prison Now."

**If there was any spirituality about these people, they would heed the correction of the Prophet when he answered the question on the subject "Is mercy over?" But these were vain in their imaginations and their foolish hearts were darkened because they thought that they were smarter than the Prophet. Thus they sit in darkness because their deeds are evil, (John 3:19-20 - "And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil. For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved."), and they would not come to this light, now proclaimed by humble servants of God, because they are great intellectuals, too high and mighty to respect the Word that comes in this little portion from the third world people, and even more abominable to them, the underprivileged. We don't expect those who have rejected the council of Malachi 4, and who assume themselves to be wiser than the Major Prophet, William Branham, to accept the truth, unless their names are on the Lamb's Book of Life.**

**Yet another foundation that this damnable heresy rest on is a misconception of 1Corinthians 13**, implying that "since the Perfect Word came at the Opening of the Seals, then that which is in part, (gifts, miracles and so forth) have been done away with from the Church of God." Brother Branham never believed nor established such dogma and heresy. The quotation that these 'Aarons' use, quoting our Moses without understanding, is as follows:-

*"1Corinthians 13 says this: "When that which is perfect is come, that which is in part shall be done away with." **So all these things of jumping up and down like a kid, trying to talk in tongues, and all these other things, when that which is perfect... And we do have today, by God's help, the perfect interpretation of the Word with Divine vindication. Then that which is in part is done away with.**" (Q&A, Jeff. Ind. 64-0823E)*

How much more blind can these heretics and perverters get? If this Scripture in 1Corinthians 13, and this quotation is saying what this heresy is trying to project, then that would mean that all the gifts of healing, signs, wonders and miracles that Brother Branham manifested before the Seals were to be done away with. He was to put them away. On the contrary, after the Opening of the Seals and up until the time of his death, we seen him still healing the sick, casting out Devils, discerning the thoughts of the heart, just the same as he did before the Seals. He continued to work the works of Christ, and condemned all that limited the Power of God to a day gone by. **Brother Branham was speaking about so-called Pentecostals who were operating gifts of tongues and so forth outside of Scriptural order.** Apostle Paul was doing the same thing in 1Corinthians 13, trying to put in place

gifts that were being operated outside of Scriptural order. That was gifts in operation without the giver of gifts. But when the perfect Word comes, then all that was to be done away with.

Notice, Paul was speaking of having these gifts without charity. Brother Branham said that charity is the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost. And the Scripture said that charity never faileth. The Apostles, including Judas, were at one time operating the gifts (as so-called Pentecost) without charity (the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost), and without charity the gifts were failing (they could not heal the epileptic child), but when they went up to Pentecost and received the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost, they never had that problem any more. That is the correct understanding. It is not saying that the Church will no longer manifest the Power of God, neither is it supporting this dead and damnable heresy that these formal fanatics use as an excuse for their dead and powerless condition. That would make Jesus Christ the same yesterday in the Apostles and Brother Branham, but not the same today in the Bride of Christ.

**There are no Scriptures in the entire Bible that support such teachings. Not one! It breaks God's unchanging pattern of carrying the Gospel (Mark 16). The Gospel was confirmed by mighty signs and wonders following.** A Book of Acts was written which the World has not gotten over after two thousand years. If they had that much of the Word back there and God vindicated it in such a mighty way, and **we have the greatest Word** in six thousand years (the Book that was sealed up from the foundation of the World), **then it must have the greatest vindication.**

*"At the Opening of the Seven Seals, Revelations 10, the full Word is to be borned into manifestation again and **vindicated by the Spirit of God in the full strength**, as It was when It was here on earth, manifested in the same way, doing the same things that It did when It was here on earth. Amen. Hebrews 13:8 said **Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today and forever.** (Seed Not Heir 65-0218).*

**Of the four doctrinal divisions, this is the deadliest. This is the Mamba Snake in person that is trying to stop the Church from going over and take what is promised to her.** If it hits you it is death. The other three divisions left the people looking for something, but this one is not looking for anything. It has totally erased, denied and explained away the promises of God. I am not saying that the other three are right. I am just saying that comparing heresy to heresy, this is the worst. But all are wrong.

**I want to say that this has been exposed as erroneous, without any foundation to stand in the Scripture and the Message of the Hour, and all that follow it are falsely led.** Therefore we as the Church of the Living God and Believers of the end time Message, are to hold fast to all the promises of God that were made to us by the Scriptures and the Messenger, and to look for their fulfillment in a literal sense, and not a spiritual sense of the dead letter of the Word, as this heresy

makes it. We therefore look for another Outpouring of the Holy Ghost, dynamic power, signs, wonders and speak the word power to come to the Church of the Living God that would surpass Pentecost, as prophesied to us, in order to fulfill and complete the New Ministry of Christ in the end time, and do the greater works of Christ. As time never changed the promise that was made by God to Abraham, so too, time does not alter the promises made by God through Brother Branham, his Message, and the Scriptures, to the royal seed of Abraham. The elect will not stagger at the promises of God.

**The World will never receive such a dead Gospel as this heresy projects.** They ran out Billy Graham from India, for the people wanted to see someone who could demonstrate the Power of God. When Brother Branham raised the dead boy in Finland, those communistic soldiers that don't believe in God said, "Russia will receive a God like that." If Russia would not receive a God without miracles, and these formal fanatics did, then it is sure evidence of how low they have fallen. And if communism would not receive such, neither will we. **I therefore call on the propagators of this damnable heresy, and all that blindly follow, to repent and get back in step with the Word while there is hope, and while the Spirit of God is calling through these literature, or choose to face the consequences.**

*"And any people that is truly the Body of Jesus Christ (The True Church) will manifest the same works as did Jesus and the Pentecostal Church because the same Spirit will be in them. Any other Church that does not have the Spirit and the manifestations is **going to have to account to God.**"* (Church Age Book, Cpt. 7)

As a reader, maybe you are not in the least guilty of these Expositions. Thank you for your support of faith and knowledge of the Word of God, or trusting that the same attitude can be maintained in the Third Doctrinal Division which we will now consider.

### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.3**

#### **(Heretical Article No.38)**

**"Joseph Branham is now in his prophetic office and ministry, fulfilling all promises that were made to Brother Branham, which were not fulfilled by his ministry."**

**I wish to inform all, especially Message Believers, that Joseph Branham did not endorse this heresy, and he is not responsible for this doctrine that involves his name, which will be exposed in the following article as heretical.** Therefore the exposition of this heresy is not in any form to correct or discipline

our humble brother, nor to indicate in the least to others that he is guilty of assuming those offices named out in the following article, nor that he has authorized Preachers or Message Believers to teach such doctrine, but on the contrary, I seek to defend his innocence in this unscriptural matter, which he publicly and personally denounced in various ways. **A letter written to me and Bethel Church, dated December 7<sup>th</sup>, 2000 states that he did not endorse such doctrine.** Though this letter was read before our affiliate Churches and over a thousand believers, I would not duplicate his letter on this article since he did not instruct me to do so. I clearly understand his position as the son of Elijah the Prophet, standing between Believers, doctrines, Churches and people of all Nations, without any direct affiliation to Churches, groups or publications, except the Spoken Word Publication etc., and the Word.

This position we, as Ministers and Congregations respect and pledge our support. We stand in defense of him, his father and Christ's Message sent to us. The article that you are about to read demonstrates such loyalty in no uncertain manner. We do not have Brother Joseph's responsibility, thus we confess that **we have taken side with the Revelation of the Message of Malachi 4 and with the little flock Worldwide who contend for the faith of another outpouring of the Holy Spirit like the day of Pentecost, in its fullness,** (Church Ages, pages 67-68, 377-379) and have taken sides **against all unbelief** and heresies injected into the Message, especially that **which denies the Promise of the hour, the Capstone,** the fullness of God, which will unite all the elect out of the mixed multitude for the rapture.

On the 17<sup>th</sup> December 1999 a precious and humble Minister Brother, having recently arrived from the USA, came with the doctrine that Brother Joseph Branham is in his Prophetic office now. He claimed to have been united on this doctrine with a Minister from New York and another from Dakota USA. He was invited to prove his doctrine in the Bible and by the Gospel of Jesus Christ. This invitation came from Brother Dalton Bruce, an able Minister of Righteousness and the Gospel of Jesus Christ as preached by Brother William Branham, God's Servant and Prophet. He is an example of the Gospel of Christ. He lives and practices the Holiness Message that he preaches with boldness and without compromising. Thousands of people received the Holy Ghost under his Ministry since he started to preach around 1967 when he was 'called' by the audible voice of God.

The visiting Minister took the Pulpit and spoke for about one hour and a half concerning this doctrine that Joseph is in his Prophetic office now. His supports were as follow: At the death of Brother Branham, Joseph, who was then a boy, was heard saying "my father, my father, the chariots of fire and the horsemen thereof." He showed a picture (which is now in the possession of Brother Bruce) of Brother Joseph standing near a van with what was supposedly a Pillar of Cloud by the ve-

hicle. He claimed also to have had a letter from Joseph which he did not produce and which we had our doubts of its authenticity. He presented to us, Ministers and Congregation, that Joseph is now in his prophetic office of Son of Man, the White Eagle, Elisha that followed our Elijah; having received a double portion of the Spirit, discerning the thoughts of the heart, the Joshua Commission, the Word that Brother Branham foreran, Revelation 10:1, the one to bring the Seven Thunders and its Revival to the Bride. Thus he convincingly tried to feed us.

After speaking, he was opposed in love, wisdom and understanding by the Pastor, Brother Bruce, who exposed the errors on this doctrine. The Brother acknowledged his wrong and repented. He passed away about three months later. We honestly believe that he has gone on to be with the Lord. We acknowledge him as a Brother. He displayed a wonderful attitude, evident by his repentance, when corrected.

#### **PASTOR INTRODUCES VISITING MINISTER, MAKES OPENING REMARKS AND INVITES HIM TO THE PULPIT**

I will brief you a little on the purpose of our gathering. We have in our midst tonight, a visiting **Minister** Brother who came by invitation. **He wants to speak to us on the subject of: 'Brother Joseph is in his Prophetic office'**, and we want to give him the liberty to do so. The scripture says to prove all things and hold fast to that which is good. **If we** as Brothers and Sisters are **afraid to hear a man speak whatever he has to say**, it goes to show that we don't know where we are standing. The subject in itself, he will be speaking on, is a subject that I, and some of the other Ministering Brothers and others that are assembled are interested in; a very important subject. The subject will be on Joseph Branham and his prophetic office. You, as well as those who are not here tonight, are acquainted with the **quotations of Brother Branham concerning Brother Joseph Branham**. Just to brief you: He was a **promised son** to Brother Branham. We could call it a supernatural **birth**, and Brother Branham prophesied at his dedication that, "**thou art a prophet**." At a tender age he saw **visions**. Brother Branham greatly **desired him to take his place** as a prophet, use his **gift** that was in his bosom and to **continue his ministry**. Also, he **desired to train his son, Joseph Branham, personally for that prophetic office**. Now we are not strangers to this. We believe those things. **We as believers** of Brother Branham's Message **look forward for the Lord to use brother Joseph in his own time and in a scriptural manner**.

In times past, **we have not tried to put an interpretation** to what Brother Branham stated about his son and his prophetic calling, as Brother Branham himself was silent about it and did not give Scriptures on tape or otherwise, but greatly desired to see his son Joseph used of the Lord. We believe that God will grant the Prophet his desire. **We are prepared as Ministers and Believers of this Church,**

**not to be jealous of our beloved Brother Joseph Branham or any person whom the Lord will use now or in the future for his glory.**

So, news reached me by Brethren that Brother Joseph Branham is to fulfill certain Scriptures and is now coming into his Prophetic Ministry. Now, I am not acquainted with these things. We want to know more. Therefore we are gathered to hear one who represents this new understanding. We will honor respect and hold fast to God's Word. We trust that we will be free to ask questions on the subject after he speaks to us. I met this Brother along with another Brother a few years ago, and we had wonderful communications. I also met him on another occasion. Also I overheard that there are others that have this new understanding concerning Brother Joseph Branham. One of the Brothers is from North Dakota USA. Another Brother whom I know very well, to whom I was instrumental in helping towards the message of Brother Branham way back in the seventies. There is another Brother from San Fernando, Trinidad, whom I do not know. I guess in time, we will like to meet these brothers.

**Here we are tonight to hear our brother on the subject of Brother Joseph Branham's Prophetic Ministry.** Let us sit, listen, and give our Brother a free chance to speak. We, as is our custom here and through respect and decency, if we do have a question, it is not to be asked during the time that somebody is occupying the Pulpit, but afterwards. I believe we will be free to do so. I want our Brother to understand that whatever questions will be asked is not in the sense to contradict him, but in order to inquire and to have a better understanding of what we are going to hear because we only know so much about what Brother Branham said concerning Brother Joseph Branham. In all these years, **looking forward for him to come forward in some kind of ministry**, we have never heard anybody expounded on this subject. I myself have never ventured to expound on this subject for I cannot speak something that I do not know about. Having heard about these Brethren by way of other Brethren, I then told some of the Brothers that I am willing to hear this Brother. That is the attitude that we come with tonight-**an attitude to hear what we don't know about.** At this time we will turn the Pulpit over to our visiting Minister Brother. I understand that he was in the United States for some time, and he will tell you about that better. May the Lord bless your heart. Come forward Brother.

**The visiting Minister Brother took the Pulpit and spoke for about an hour and thirty minutes on how he had been in the United States for about two years, functioning as an Assistant Pastor in New York; and how he came to this new Revelation and expounded the same Revelation on Joseph's Ministry. I quote him as he convincingly tried to feed us the new Revelation.**

**QUOTE VISITING MINISTER:** *“This picture here, I will pass it so you could look at it. This is the Pillar of Cloud come down over the Brother. He and three other brothers, they were going to hunt and the pillar of cloud come down and*

when the brother took the picture it was over Brother Joseph alone.”

"He (Brother Branham) see himself as Elijah, and because he see himself as **Elijah, he was looking for that boy**, the same boy he dedicated, and he saw him as **Elisha**, and he said, "I hope when I cross Jordan, he will say, 'My Father, My Father.' When Brother Branham passed away, the inspiration come on the boy and he cried out in Brother Evans room, Brother Evans heard him, 'My Father, My Father the chariots of Israel and the horses thereof.' The boy he didn't even know himself what he was doing, but the Spirit, because Brother Branham crossed the Jordan.." "We are duplicating, the prophet said, we (William Branham and his son), we are **duplicating Elijah and Elisha down here**. I am saying so you'll get it plain.”

"**Redemption has two parts**. Redemption is coming out and going into. Brother Branham said **Moses bring them out and Joshua carried them in**. John the Baptist called them out and Jesus take them in. To the gentiles, Brother Branham called them out but somebody else have to take them in. If it's the Holy Spirit, it has to be the Holy spirit in a vessel.”

"Brother Branham was our Moses, Brother Branham was our Elijah. So if Brother Branham was our Moses and he said the Lord will raise up a prophet like unto me and him shall you hear; Joshua fulfilled too, then Jesus came and fulfill that too. Amen? Then Brother Joseph in the last days here, he have to fulfill that too. And people now, they said, "We have found that prophet that Moses spoke about." **I come to tell you tonight, I found that prophet that William Branham spoke about**. "Our Moses". He said, after I am gone God will raise up a prophet like unto me and him shall you hear, and any man that don't hear that prophet he will be cut off. Let me tell you something, there ain't no revelation besides this you know. **Any other church that don't have the revelation is dead like a door nail.**”

"He say, my mission, I believe, to the earth is what? Is to **forerun** the coming **Word which is Christ and Christ**, in Him. He ain't say, Christ in me, Christ in him has the millennium and everything right there because He is the Word. Now how many believe Jesus was the Word of God? He was speaking there as John the Baptist. Brother Branham said I come to forerun the coming Word and the Word, in Him have the millennium. He will take us into the millennium. He said on Seven Seals page 324, he said Joseph is the eagle. He said have you noticed the last beast is the eagle, and **Joseph is the eagle**. He said he will take us straight into the millennium.”

"**The same brother in America told me, he said, "A revival never took place with a dead prophet yet.**" Anytime God sends a messenger he had to be alive. And the Bride hasn't had a revival yet and God promised it, but a dead prophet



cannot bring a revival, it will have to be a living Prophet.”

"He said, "It may be the time, it may be the hour that this great person we are expecting to rise on the scene shall rise on the scene. He said, "Because there won't be two of us here at the same time." the Prophet said, "I will decrease and he will increase." **Christ ain't coming on this earth**, only when He comes back to the Israelites and He walk on the earth. But coming to the gentiles, don't look for him on the earth. If you do look for Him, look for Him in your pastor, look for Him in your brother, look for Him in your sister, **look for Him in Brother Joseph, don't look for him to appear in the sky.**"

"On the wings of a snow white dove", the Prophet said , "The next message will come forth by the White Eagle." We know what an eagle is. A eagle is a prophet.

"I'll stop there. I don't want to give you too much because you might choke. I am sorry to take so much time. As a minister sometime you think I have nothing to say, "when you come you have so much to say."

#### PASTOR EXAMINES HERESY

**Pastor:** We thank our Brother for his contribution. We will just go over a few little things to be certain that we understand what was said. I don't want to misquote him. So while he is here if I misunderstood him then he could probably raise his hand or something like that and clarify himself. So first of all, **the Pillar of Cloud over Brother Joseph Branham** on the back of a van, do you know where and how long ago was that taken Brother?

*Visiting Minister:* They were going on a hunting trip in North Dakota.

**Pastor's Question:** Right. And you said there were two or three persons otherwise?

*Visiting Minister:* There was four of them. Brother Branham's brother (Doc), his son and Brother Billy Paul

**Pastor's Question:** Is Brother Joseph aware of this Supernatural picture, or does he recognize that as a Supernatural picture that was taken?

*Visiting Minister:* Yeah, well at least if somebody had taken a picture of you while you were preaching and they saw a Pillar of Fire or a Cloud, they are going to bring it to you and let you know.

**Pastor's Question:** Yes, but do we have the information as to whether or not this

picture with the Cloud was sanctioned by Brother Joseph Branham?

*Visiting minister:* No, I can't say that it was sanctioned.

**Pastor's Question:** So we are not sure that Brother Joseph sanctioned this picture or if it was sent for any kind of a test like the one with the Pillar of Fire which was tested by the 'FBI Fingerprint Expert' George J. Lacy, and then documented as the only Supernatural being ever photographed in the history of the World? Then we do not have that kind of a proof for this picture?

*Visiting minister :* What I could do, I could write Brother Joseph and find out.

**Pastor's Question:** Right. So then we are short on information on the picture?

*Visiting minister:* That's correct.

**Pastor's Question:** So you would want to write Brother Joseph and ask him that?

*Visiting minister:* Yes, personally I will ask him that.

**Pastor's Statement:** Right. So therefore under these conditions we wait before we speak. **Prove all things; hold fast to that which is good, because we have insufficient information. So those that are gathered here tonight should not go about to confirm that to anybody on the outside, although we believe it by what we see. So then we'll hold on that.** And then, what is the name and date of the magazine Brother?

*Visiting minister:* Catch the vision, published 1997.

**Pastor's Question:** So it was Brother Joseph and they who put out that magazine?

*Visiting minister:* Yes.

**Pastor's Question:** And what he said there is that he believes everything that the Prophet of God said about him but he would not write more than what the Prophet has spoken?

*Visiting Minister:* Neither will he take out anything.

**Pastor's Statement:** Right. So that is our stand to a great extent, and that is what I was trying to say in my early remarks, that we believe just what the Prophet of God said and just as it was said, but we would not put an interpretation to it.

I am just going through these things to make sure that we understand our Brother. Now **we firmly believe here that Joseph is a Prophet because Brother Branham said that he is a Prophet, and I don't think that needs any interpretation.** If a man is a Prophet then he's a Prophet, and we believe that.

So we understand here, from several quotations that the Brother made, that Joseph is to receive a double portion. So a couple of these quotations I heard them before but did not have it on my file. So that was new to us and we want to thank you for that. So, Brother Joseph is to get a double portion. And this is new information to us, that when Brother Joseph's daddy died, Brother Evans heard him crying and saying, "My father, my father, the chariots of fire." Was it Joseph himself, little Joseph?

*Visiting minister:* Yes.

**Pastor's Question:** Right. And who was that Brother that heard him?

*Visiting minister:* Evans.

**Pastor's Question:** Brother Evans heard him? Right. But did we check with Brother Joseph to find out how true that is?

*Visiting minister:* What happen, I never really questioned it in that way, but

*since that you asked these questions, I will write to him and find out.*

**Pastor's Statement:** Yes. So therefore we have insufficient information, and we'll only say that we have a 'hear say' on something like that. Now those things are very important. Before we could accept something it must have sufficient evidence, sufficient eyewitness, sufficient scriptural facts that support these things.

**Pastor's Question:** Did I understand correctly there that Joseph is to be a Prophet like unto Moses?

*Visiting minister:* That's right.

**Pastor:** And it carries the same weight like when Jesus came, which is, "Whosoever shall not hear that Prophet shall be cut off." So I trust that I understand right? And then the world hates Joseph, and the preachers in America hate Joseph on account of that? **Now we could say that we love Brother Joseph Branham, (congregation says, Amen), and whatever God has for that boy may the Lord grant him, and as long as it could be backed up by the**

**Scriptures we are willing to receive it (congregation says, Amen).**

**I noticed that you mentioned thunders**, but did not go on very much to elaborate, probably, as **you said you did not want to choke us?** But then, I would suggest here from the nature of your preaching that you left it to be caught, that **Joseph would be bringing the Seven Thunders to the Bride?** Therefore all of these Thunders people around the country are guessing at it? That is what I am picking up from your message, and **I don't think I'm choked.** If that is to be, well then if God ordained it we want it.

**Then we had a presentation here of Joseph as Elisha; Brother Branham was Elijah and Joseph is Elisha.** And then we had a presentation to us here that Brother Branham was Moses and **Joseph is to carry on the Joshua ministry.** That was told Brother Branham on many occasions, maybe you did not have time to quote it. The Lord called the attention of Brother Branham to Joshua 1, many times, and told him about that Ministry. So we heard here tonight that Joseph is to be Elisha and Joseph is to be Joshua when we are speaking of Moses.

*Visiting minister: Amen.*

**Pastor's Question:** So I understood you right on that?

*Visiting minister: Amen*

**Pastor:** Right. And then we understood the quotation there that **Joseph builds the Temple?** That is taken from "Works Is Faith Expressed." Well that quotation I had. And this one was new to me over here, where Brother Branham prayed that he leave his Spirit upon his boy. That was from "Conference" I believe you said? You have the **quotations** on those papers there? Right, **so you would be leaving that with us.** And this one was very nice here: "Take my place" and "All that God gave me may he give it to Joseph."

*Visiting Minister: Amen.*

**Pastor's Question:** Right. And then we understood here that Joseph discerned something in a hotel, and then he discerned the thoughts of certain people while fishing? Do you know how recent this was Brother?

*Visiting Minister: Somewhere around 1998.*

**Pastor: 1998, quite recent? And then we learn here that he prayed for somebody with cancer and they were healed?** And then "Spoken Word is the Original Seed", was quoted, that Brother Branham was to forerun the coming

Word and John was not the light. Then in my understanding, Joseph was to play out that mysterious part. That is what I understand, that **Joseph is to play out that part and bring that light in the end time here. And then, we need a living Prophet for revival?**

*Visiting Minister:* Yes.

**Pastor's Question:** Right. So then the thunder revival of page 253 of the Seven Seals that Brother Branham spoke about, that the Bride has never had a revival but she needs one, then in my understanding I could connect what the Brother is saying there that **Joseph is to bring this thunder revival? Am I right or wrong?**

*Visiting Minister:* Well, I believe that

**Pastor's Question:** All right, so I hope I am understanding right? So he is to bring this thunder revival, and then other quotations were made, and then we come right down to the Seven Seals where the quotation that we are very familiar with, of Brother Branham laying a foundation for another, he would decrease but this next person will increase? And then we are familiar with this other quotation from "On the wings of a snow White dove", that the next message comes forth by the White Eagle, and Dove leading the Eagle. All right. So the last quotation there from, "True Sign Overlooked", that Joseph will take the church in the fourth stage and Pharaoh don't know Joseph. So now, that is

good. **We appreciate what you had to say, and some of the Brothers might have a question. I have a few questions here that I wanted some information on. And as I said, it's not a matter of contradicting, but for additional information.**

**Now we have no questions on what the Prophet of God stated in his Message concerning Joseph. So whatever question is directed, it is not in any way questioning what Brother Branham said, as far as a next man is coming, as far as Joseph being a Prophet, as far as a revival is coming and all those other things that you quoted. The Prophet is right at all times.**

We are a people here, who for years believe that Joseph is a Prophet. And we waited all this time, looking, trusting and hoping to see where that fits exactly in the Word of God.

**Now, I noticed that in Brother Branham's statements of Joseph being a Prophet that he never pinned down the Ministry of Joseph Branham in the Scripture. Every doctrine that comes up, and whatever we are to receive as**

believers, must have its foundation in the Scripture; more so in Prophetic Scriptures; not just a type. Any man could rise up and type, as we have them all around, type out Joseph or type out Elisha, or type out Christ and all these other things and have a doctrine. But I noticed that when God sent us a Prophet today, he had a Scripture that he pointed to, and then that Scripture was established, and not only one Scripture but many-a chain of Scriptures identifying that office. I also noticed that when God sent John the Baptist, he was able to point to the Scripture, "*What sayest of thyself? I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness.*" And when they came to Jesus, there were foundational Scriptures that identified the Messiah in the Bible.

**Pastor's Question:** Now what I am asking and want to get clear, is seeing that Brother Branham never pinned down this Ministry of Joseph in the Scriptures, and identified this Ministry of Joseph in Scriptures, then I am asking who did it, and is there such Scriptural foundation, and if there is a Scriptural foundation for the Ministry of Joseph, then I want to know who put those Scriptures together and by what authority did they put these Scriptures together?

So I do not know if our Brother could help us in that respect or he needs to find out more and have us in a second meeting or whatever? And this question is not actually to embarrass him in any way, but this thing is life and death, because whosoever rejects this shall be cut off from amongst the people.

So now we are simply asking our first question which is: Since Brother Branham never pinned down the Prophetic Ministry of Joseph in Scripture and showed us on tapes the connection of these Scriptures as pertaining to Joseph's Ministry, then I am asking for the foundational Scriptures which identify the Ministry of Joseph? Along with that, I am asking who put those Scriptures together? Is it a Brother in the United States that had that Revelation come to him first, or did Joseph himself do that? So then we will give the Brother a chance to come up an answer that. Come Brother.

#### VISITING MINISTER RE-ENTERS THE PULPIT

*Brother Dalton is a very serious man you know, and I love serious people, because as he said a while ago that this is between life and death, and **preaching is not just making things sound nice, but you have to back it up from Genesis to Revelation. You must be able to prove it in the Scriptures. The Prophet said, "Any man that claims to have a revelation, it must run from Genesis to Revelation."** So you can get revelation, but if you get a revelation it must run from Genesis to Revelation. He said another time, "If the vision is scriptural, it must be identified by the scripture or a continuation of the scripture", because he said, "Every Scripture has a compound meaning and history must repeat itself." If*

Brother Branham said that Joseph will continue, I don't think I quote that quote tonight, there are other quotes that I didn't walk with tonight where **he said that Joseph will continue in this same message, not another message**, but continue, which means take it a little further. He said, "Because we must go a step further, in "There is a man here that can turn on the light", "we must go a step further", and if he said that.

Now when Brother Branham come he identified himself in the scriptures. John the Baptist identified himself in the Scriptures. Even Jesus said, "This day is this Scripture fulfilled." He identified himself in the Scripture. **Now Brother Joseph is not really identifying himself in the Scripture.** All we are saying is I know when Messiah come He will do these things. The woman at the well was taught by her priest or whoever it was, "Messiah is going to come. Watch out for when the Messiah comes, we are looking for Him." And when Jesus met her and begin to speak to her, she said, "I know when Messiah comes, He will tell us all these things." And Jesus replied to her that, "I that speak to you right now, I am He." So Jesus identified himself in the Scriptures. **What Brother Branham said, "If the vision is Scriptural it must be identified in the Scripture or a continuation of the Scripture." Brother Joseph will have to identify himself in Revelation 10:7. Brother Joseph will have to identify himself in Malachi 4, because Malachi 4, although it says, "But in the days of the voice of the Seventh angel when he, (singular, masculine), when he shall begin to sound, all the mysteries of God should be revealed." When coming to the Seventh Seal, Brother Branham said, last page in Seventh Seal, "I do not know what it is, Jesus Himself do not know what it is, the angels in heaven do not know what it is, only God alone knows." He said, "I does not know. It make a cycle and it gone so. It unfold into something else. It passed in an unknown language. I does not know." And if I say I does not know, I will say I does not know, and any man say he know, he is wrong. Seventh Seal page 521, 522, 523, 524; you could read it for yourself. When Brother Joseph comes on the scene, these are the Scriptures he will have to identify himself with: Malachi 4, Revelation 10:7, Luke 17:30, John 14:12 . "Greater works than these", the Scripture I read a while ago, Deuteronomy 18:18. Even the very Scripture in Revelation 22:9, Brother Branham said, "The people came and bowed down to that prophet." You believe that Brother Branham said that? The people bowed down to that Prophet and the Prophet told them, "see that thou doest it not, I am only of thy brethren the Prophet, do not bow down to me." In the Old Testament all Joseph brethren came, and God worked it out in such a way that they had to bow down. They didn't want to do it. They cursed, they swear, "Oh we'll never." The father called him and roughed him up, said, "you want to tell us, your mother, your father and all your brethren will bow down to you. He said God showed me that." God made it possible and bring them to Egypt. They were starving to death. They come crawling on their knees. They bowed, "Joseph, Joseph, help us we need food." These things got to repeat the Prophet said.**

**When the Prophet come on the scene he identified himself in the Scripture and**

*he prophesied about somebody else's part. He does not and he cannot identify the next man's part. When the man comes into office, he takes the Scriptures and identifies himself in the Scriptures. But he himself cannot identify and say, well, Luther came and identified himself and say well Wesley's part will be this, or this part will be that. When Brother Branham came, he took his part and identified himself in his part. He said when Joseph comes, or Elisha comes, he will continue in this Message. So he will have to continue in the same Scriptures. Now Brother Joseph didn't tell us that, but by reading the Bible we got revelation for ourselves. If you have a revelation of something, God will have to reveal it from Genesis to Revelation how it's going to be. So, I do hope this answers your question.*

### PASTOR RE-ENTERS PULPIT

**Pastor:** Right. If I understand our Brother correctly, is that this is not yet identified in Scripture, but Joseph is to do that when he comes. So then we are hearing something that is not identified in Scriptures as yet, and you present unto us something that is not identified in Scripture. Then we have no foundation to stand on. I am not saying that what you said is not right; these are the Prophet's words. But then, I am looking as a spiritual leader to brethren, so that I would accept this tonight. Now I could accept this on the witnessing of the Spirit, as in time past we accept Brother Joseph as a Prophet.

**Now for me as a spiritual leader to stand up and present to my congregation that Joseph is in a Prophetic Ministry presently, my**

**congregation will ask me the same question, "upon what scriptural foundation do you base your message?" I will have to tell them. Then if I say, okay, Revelation 10:1, 1 Thessalonians 4:16, and the various other Scriptures that I would quote, the next thing that they would ask me is that, where did Brother Branham outline that? And then I would say that Brother Branham did not outline those Scriptures identifying Joseph's ministry, but Joseph will have to do that when he comes. Now then, where does that put me and where does that put the congregation. Then I will have to turn around and tell them that you've got to accept this without a scriptural foundation until Joseph comes.**

Now notice when the woman at the well of Samaria, was looking for the Messiah, there was a scriptural foundation that all the prophets had preached from Genesis straight up to Malachi, there was a scriptural foundation and she knew exactly what the Messiah would do when he comes. She did not only know what the Messiah would do, but she knew the other things that pertained to the Messiah from Genesis to Revelation.



Now what I am understanding here is that Brother Branham left us with no Scripture concerning the Ministry of Brother Joseph, then if there is a Scriptural foundation that someone has presently, then we want to know by what authority did they put those Scriptures together to identify the Prophetic Ministry of Joseph? You understand what I mean? Then if that Brother is the one whose name you called, and if it is not him, then probably he heard it from somebody with authority? And then if it is not that somebody, then there is somebody else that he heard it from that probably has that authority. If he did not hear that from that person, maybe there is a fellow out there that God spoke to that has that authority. The fact is that there must be some kind of an authority to put together whatever Brother Branham said in the Scripture. You just cannot go by all those things.

Now if I would ask as a Brother, is Brother Joseph a Major Prophet or a Minor Prophet? Then first of all we would have to find the Scripture that identifies Joseph in order to find out if he is a Major Prophet or a Minor Prophet. Definitely! You see everything goes back to the Scripture. You've got to go back to the Scripture. I as a spiritual leader and these Ministers here, will gladly receive Joseph as a Prophet, and we did. But the missing link right here is that what part is Joseph playing here according to Scripture. Where is his Ministry identified in the Bible? Then if somebody is going to identify that Ministry in Scripture, and say, okay, Revelation 10:1, 1Thessalonians 4:16; now that goes in with the regular thing of false prophets that arose around the World, and maybe they are impersonators that are running ahead of something. But yet still, there must be some authority that identifies this Ministry in Scripture, and Brother Branham did not do it. Then, as we heard here, when Joseph comes he must do that.

Now how can we accept a certain ministry, just without scriptures and in the open? Now what would I tell the people? Then we want to find out **who is that person that actually got that authority to start presenting to the world or to the churches, that Joseph is a prophet now.** If they have that authority to present Joseph as a Prophet, now in his Prophetic Ministry, then there must be Scriptures to back that up. I could only accept that on the words of Brother Branham, and we did that a long time ago, better than thirty and more years ago. But for presentation to the people of God, **there is no Scriptural foundation for me to go and say, okay Joseph is a Prophet and here he is identified in Scriptures.**

All right, let's say that God raised up a Brother in the United States to do that, and he put the Scriptures together. Then when he put those Scriptures together, I would have one little question to ask him, and that is, how did you arrive to those Scriptures ahead of the Prophet that is to come? Nobody knew how to line up those Scriptures for Brother Branham; not an Oral Roberts, or a Billy Graham, nor nobody until the Prophet himself arrived,

**and when the Prophet himself arrived he linked the scriptures together and identified his own self in the Bible. God's pattern in Scriptures is that when the prophet comes he identifies himself in the scripture.** Now that is what you said, and we accept that. Now we accept that Joseph is a Prophet and he is the one to identify himself in the Scripture. **Now anybody that rises up and tries to identify him in a conglomeration of Scriptures, at the present time, is strictly out of place, because they do not have a Scriptural foundation to do it.**

Now we admire the presentation of our brother. And now that I have a little 'précis' of Brother Joseph being Elisha, Joshua, the Word that was prophesied to come, and all these other offices, in order for me to preach this, knowing the Scriptural order, that a Prophet must identify himself in Scriptures when he comes; **maybe Brother Joseph does have that identification personally now: but until then, the only thing that I could do here at this present time is for me to take this and write Brother Joseph,** as a Brother, and say, "Brother Joseph, I have heard thus and thus from my brethren, that you are to be the Elisha, Joshua, the Word to come, and this, and the next, and the next. as outlined to us" and write him a comprehensive letter and say, "**Brother Joseph, do you put these scriptures together, and are you identified with these scriptures?**" Now, if Brother Joseph will be identified with those Scriptures, then I would know that that is dealing with the same man that is involved.

**All right, what about me preaching that here tonight, I having searched the Bible and got Scriptures, and I present that, and Joseph comes to find out**

**that there is a man in Trinidad called Bruce who is identifying him in Scriptures? My Brothers and Sisters, he will turn back and ask me, "by what authority are you doing this? Did you get your authority from my father? Then show me it in the message? Did you get the authority from God? Then that makes you a prophet, because God reveals his secrets to the prophets." Then I would be at a loss. I wouldn't know what to do. Then I would become a man that is trying to run ahead of a Prophet's ministry. Yes! So for me to accept this on the basis of no Scripture I desist. I have already accepted that many years ago. But to go about and preach that, and present that, and have somebody ask me for my Scriptural foundation, and I have none.**

Then if somebody asks me, "Did Brother Joseph identify himself in Scripture already? Do you have a message, do you have a letter from him?", and I say no, then I find myself in some **hot waters**, and I may run in **conflict with the Prophet that is to come and have a quarrel with him before he even shows himself to the public.** So, as far as accepting Brother Joseph as a prophet, we did that a long time ago, but as to identify him in Scripture, **I have not met a man to identify him in Scripture.**

Now a prophet could mean anything. It could mean a Major Prophet; it could be a Minor Prophet. He could have a different job. Then how am I to know that? You see! Somebody has to have authority, and I do not have that authority, and the man, usually, who has that ministry, has that authority. There was not a person in the whole world who knew that those Scriptures were laying there for Brother Branham, and when he came, he took the old letter and made it alive, and put all those Scriptures together, and when he put all those Scriptures together, that identified the Prophet, although he didn't say, other than on a few occasions, "Look, I am that Prophet." But the fact is that the Scriptures identified him. I believe that we have something mixed up here, and the **only safe thing to do with this presentation is to present it to Brother Joseph and ask him if he sanctions these things.**

If Brother Joseph sanctions that, being a prophet, he will sanction that on the Word. **He will identify it in the scripture.** If I do that, and send these facts to him, **he would have to respond.** Yes! And if he responds to me, and say that, "I identify this in the scripture", it changes the picture. But presently, we have no where to stand. And **my Brother, to be truthful, you have no where at the present time, to stand, other than the quotations of the Prophet.** If Brother Branham had actually explained what kind of a Prophetic Ministry that is coming, and how to identify this Prophet, then it would be different. But at the present time, **you have no Scriptural foundation for all what you have spoken,** although we accept that on the basis of the Prophet's word. Yes! Although it is true. And this is not strange to us, **we believe Brother Joseph to be a Prophet for many years. Yes! But where is his place in the Scripture?**

We've got to wait, we've got to be quiet, and we've got to be silent until that ministry breaks forth. And when that Ministry breaks forth and starts, it will go like this: it will identify itself in the Scriptures and then be vindicated. All right, hear me quote Brother Branham from 'Spoken Word Is The Original Seed', Brother Branham said, *"The law of God is to accept a vindicated servant of God."* That is God's law. When that servant of God comes forth, he is vindicated first by the Word of God and then he is vindicated by the power and the signs and wonders that follow him. Then when you reject that you die, you are cut off. But that has not happened as yet. Joseph have not come forth with the Word yet, and Joseph is not vindicated by signs and wonders, therefore nobody can be cut off at this present time by saying, "I don't accept Joseph as a prophet", because God's law is to accept a vindicated Prophet. Yes! So this is actually something, if the Lord so ordained it, for a little later on when the Word comes forth and when the Lord vindicates that Ministry. I hope you get that clear?

So, I don't know, I would like to meet some of these Brothers and speak to them in the very same fashion. And if I would meet the other Brother who projects such, I would speak to him in the same Spirit of love, respect and

**humility.** I would treat him the very same way. And I would think probably that he would have a little more information than you, since you got it from him. Probably he did get it from somebody that has the authority? But then whoever he gets that from and has that authority would have to be a Prophet, because God reveal the secret to the Prophet. And then, if he met a Prophet, then **how could that Prophet run ahead of Joseph to scripturally identify Joseph's Ministry before him.** So something is not adding up right, and I think it would do you well to **re-examine what you heard;** not in a sense of whether Joseph is a Prophet or not, that is settled; but in the sense of presenting that. **You have no scriptural foundation for presenting that.**

Let's say that we were a bunch of unbelievers that do not recognize Brother Joseph as a Prophet, wouldn't you have problems here tonight? All kind of questions would be posed at you. And when those questions are posed, what will happen is that the thing that you think will choke, you will start bringing that out. You will say, "The Scripture is Revelation 10:1. Now whoever is bringing up that and trying to put that in the Scripture has got to find some kind of a Scripture somewhere. Yes! And the major Scriptures that they can go to are Revelation 10:1, 1Thessalonians 4:16. But how do they identify Joseph in that without Joseph identifying himself by the Word and by the vindication of God, which is the manifestation of the Seven Thunders? How would they do that? No! They cannot!

**So it's not a matter of accepting, tonight, what you say. No! We accept what you had to say. So now it's a matter deeper than accepting, it is to present it to my congregation. How do I do that without a Scripture? Everything must be based thoroughly upon the Scripture. And whoever you heard got that, the question to ask them is, "where is the Scriptural foundation?"** Okay, they might take you and say, "this is hard meat now, you can't tell everybody, and I want to show you the scripture: Revelation 10:1 here, don't tell them that. You see, it comes out of his mouth. Seven Thunders went out of his mouth. Yes! That is Joseph, and Seven Thunders went out of Joseph's mouth. And 1Thessalonians 4:16, that's the Lord himself in a Shout and a Voice, and that's the same thing that Brother Branham said, he was forerunning the Word." **That might be so, but by what authority did that Brother link those Scriptures to identify Joseph, when Joseph in himself have not linked those Scriptures to identify himself yet,** and as a Prophet, has the patience to wait on the Lord?

**A prophet knows how to wait upon the Lord. You see, the devil runs before a prophet as he ran before Moses. Do you know it was brethren that caused Moses to kill the Egyptian before time? Think of what I just said there? Didn't he see that his brethren were striving, and on account of that he went out and messed up the program of God, but yet in the program of God?** So now, here we accept tonight all the quotations of Brother Branham, which further confirm to us that Joseph is a Prophet. But Brother, what we have to say is that we have no Scriptural foundation to preach it to anyone.

*Visiting minister: We'll wait brother, we'll wait.*

**Pastor:** Definitely! **We've got to wait on the Lord.** So now these Brothers, whoever they are, that is trying to bring up these things, broadcast it, and probably threaten people in the sense that if you don't accept this you'll be cut off. I don't see it. The only time that a man can be cut off is when he rejects Truth, Scriptural Truth. Yes! You must be enlightened with the Scripture, and when you reject that, then you are cut off. So now that's the general idea. **So I will like to meet the other Brother, and I will speak to him in the same manner. I will not fuss at all. God knows that, my brethren know that I don't fuss with the brethren.** You see, though I am saying these things my Brother, you are most welcomed to this assembly. You have some other things that you could find in Brother Branham's message, I will gladly accept that. But the idea is that this **Church is built solidly upon the Word of God.** Yes! That is first and we try to take everything that Brother Branham said and put it back in the Word. Everything that he said was put back in the Word of God.

Now if Joseph is coming forth as a Prophet, he is to the World and not just to the people that follow Brother Branham's Message. Now I couldn't go and tell the Pentecostal church Brother Branham said so and so. No! Brother Joseph is coming to the World. Yes! I could not go out there with just what Brother Branham said this and he said that. No! I must have a certain amount of

Scriptures. Okay, now if I have the certain amount of Scriptures, then there must be an authority that breaks down that scripture. All right? Where is that authority? Is it this certain Brother? By what authority? Then, **the only authority that I will accept is if that Brother is commissioned by Joseph himself,** where he said he got this Revelation from Joseph, directly from Joseph, and God spoke to Joseph, put all them scriptures in his heart, and Brother Joseph discussed this with this other Brother and told him that he could go broadcast that. Then I will know where I am standing. Then when that man comes, I would write Joseph and say, " here you have a man representing you; is that so? Do you know him? His presentation is thus and thus, I want to have a confirmation? Isn't that scriptural order brother? Yes, that is scriptural order. **So then, I do not know where that Brother got his authority from, maybe he did speak to Brother Joseph. I will have to write Brother Joseph and ask him those questions.**

*Visiting minister: We can write him.*

**Pastor:** Right? That is wonderful! And Brother, my humble advice to you is that if Brother Joseph cannot confirm your presentation scripturally, then he is still waiting on the Lord. And the letter he wrote you, to be honest with you, that is too vague. It is too vague to build a doctrine and present it. It is too vague, you know, those few words there. You've got to find a scriptural foundation. So my humble

advice to you is to write him. Then we will write him, because we heard of other things and had other presentations from a couple of other Brothers, and then I wanted to hear for myself.

**What I am looking for in all your ministering my brother is a scriptural foundation, which I have not found, and besides that, I am looking for a confirmation.** If this Ministry has to do with this Prophet, then we must have a link somewhere with the Scripture and him, a direct something that comes from him where he has a sanction. I felt so glad when I heard you pulled out this letter! I was expecting to hear Brother Joseph saying something more concrete, and more in the affirmative. Now, he would not come out, he is humble like his daddy, and he would not come out and say, "I am a prophet." But the fact is that he would take the Scriptures, not so? And he would put the Scriptures together, and he would say, "Yes, this Scripture must be fulfilled", you know, and then let the Lord reveal that to you.

*Visiting Minister: I will write him back again and find out.*

**Pastor:** Yes! So that would be nice, and we would do the same. **So the fact is that your presentation tonight has no Scriptural foundation, therefore we wait until we contact Brother Joseph, maybe he does, but the only man that I would accept any Scriptural foundation from to confirm the Ministry of Joseph is he**

**himself. Now don't you think that is sensible in the Scriptures? Because no man could know more about the Ministry of a Prophet more than the Prophet that God is sending.** Yes. The Prophet before him could only say so much, but when the Prophet comes to know about the Ministry because he received a Divine Revelation from God, and when God brings that Revelation to him, he keeps revealing who he is and the job he has to do right down to the end, and the pattern is how he used Brother Branham.

Now let me just say this to you my Brother, **we learn from Brother Branham's Message that a Prophet being borned a Prophet is one thing, and then the Prophet being called is another thing, and then the Prophet using the office of a Prophet is another thing.** And we learnt from the book called "Taking sides with Jesus", Brother Branham said a Prophet is not a Pastor, neither is he an Evangelist, and Brother Branham says that "If I am to be God's Prophet then I must come off the Evangelistic field", and then he was taken off from the Evangelical field and sent into the wilderness of Arizona. Yes! And then he fulfilled his direct Elijah Ministry. **So the fact is, I think where some of the Brothers are getting mixed up is that Joseph is a Prophet, and he was borned a Prophet. And the big question is, is he in that Prophetic Office at the present time, being used as a Prophet? Now if he is being used as a Prophet and he is using the Prophetic Office at the present time, he, Joseph, must**

identify it in Scripture for himself and God has to stand behind it and vindicate it. Now that's the vision of it. So Joseph is a Prophet and Joseph is called as a Prophet just like Jeremiah was called a prophet from his mother's womb, but then here is another thing I want to put in there, is that Brother Branham said that "Joseph is a prophet but I will like to train him myself." Then I am asking, where did Joseph get his training? Brother Branham died and he was not able to train him. Where did he get his training from? Just a question. You know what I mean, maybe I don't know, but I'm just saying what the Prophet said that, "I would like to train Joseph myself."

**So now what I am saying, there is one thing about a Prophet being called, and then the second thing is being trained and then anointed and sent. Called, trained, anointed and sent. And this is the same pattern of all the Prophets and the Apostles. So now I think that is where they are getting a little mixed** up, though sincere in heart and everything, I believe they are jumping ahead, you see, because they see all these things in Brother Branham's message which is true, but then, Brother you've got to wait; watch it. Sure, Joseph is a Prophet. He was born a Prophet, he was called a Prophet, sanctioned by a Prophet, but Joseph must go through training, he must come through God's rugged school of training. You will find that in the book called "God Called Man." Yes, **he must come through God's rugged school of training, and after he goes through that rugged school of training, then there comes a time that God anoints him.**

So my question is, if I would meet some of these bigger Brothers from over there that could probably give me more information, then I would ask them, **when was Joseph trained? And I will ask, when was Joseph anointed? And then I will ask, when was Joseph sent? And then if Joseph is sent he must have a Message, if he is a major Prophet for the Age he must have a Message, then the Scripture must bear record with that Message. Is that right? Then that Message must be vindicated by signs and wonders** and anybody that reject that Message will be cut off from amongst the people. That's the time that people get cut off; yes, because they reject that Message. So you have to rightly divide the Scripture. Although you wholeheartedly accept that and believe that, we've done the same, but I hope you understand what I am saying Brother, it's a matter of a certain course and you must have Scriptural foundation before you present anything at all.

We want to thank you for your contribution, and we firmly believe your presentation of the quotations that you made, and we are familiar with most of those quotations, but then we did not have a Scriptural foundation. We will check with Brother Joseph, and you could probably ask the other Brothers to write us a letter giving us more information, then that would help us greatly. But if that Brother would say that he **grouped those scriptures together**, then first thing I would ask is, **"by what authority?"** and how is it that God give you a Revelation

to group Scriptures together **ahead of a Prophet** that is to show himself to Israel?" He is the man that is coming that God will reveal those Scriptures to. Those Scriptures lay dead until the Prophet came, and when he came he was the fulfillment of those Scriptures. God is His own interpreter; remember that? He becomes the interpretation of that Scripture. So, Brother Branham was Malachi 4:5&6 walking down the road, Revelation 10:7 walking down the road, and all those other things.

And if Joseph is coming with that Ministry, he will be those Scriptures walking down the road and God would stand behind him and vindicate that, and **until we could get a Scriptural foundation, then I will say, "be silent"** here in this little congregation, be silent, although you are Preachers here, you are Deacons, you are brethren and you know Brother Branham said these things. You could quote what Brother Branham said, but then don't go out there and try to fuss with anybody to force them to see that and believe that. You see, you've got to wait, otherwise you will be **running ahead of a Prophetic Ministry, and we don't want that. Yes, so the Lord bless you my Brother.** Let us raise our hands and give him a praise offering. Thank you Savior, thank you Lord, blessed be the Name of the Lord. Thank you Lord for our Brother. Grant him grace Lord. Father let him go and search these Scriptures, let him go on and search these things out and help him to understand that what was spoken here tonight was for his edification and for the edification of the brethren. Thank you Father, oh God, for thy goodness and for thy grace and for thy mercy. Thank you very much for this precious Brother, Lord, with all sincerity and honesty, that has taken this time to come and share these quotations with us. Bless him for his efforts, and Lord, I pray that he will recheck these things Father, and give him understanding for we pray and ask it in Jesus Name, Amen. The Lord bless your hearts, you are dismissed

*Visiting minister: I just wanted to say one thing.*

**Pastor:** Yes sure, come brother.

#### VISTING MINISTER'S REPENTANCE

*Visiting minister: I want to thank God for being here tonight. You know, sometimes you get things and you don't really check it a hundred percent. So the Brother here, these things that he say, I have the confidence because it's the Word of God. Sometimes you run ahead of things being enthused. You feel real enthused you want to see. Although you know it's the truth. But tonight as he mentioned all these other things, it made me, what is to say, take inventory, and, you know, wait, although these things are so.*

**Pastor:** Definitely, recheck it brother.



**Visiting minister:** *It must come to pass. These things will manifest in time. Amen. I believe with all my heart that Joseph will come on the scene. Amen?*

**Pastor:** Yes.

Thus ended the Pastor's examination of this heresy, without arguments, debates, fussing and fighting or displaying any arrogant spirit, but by the Spirit of Christ, manifesting love, wisdom, understanding, patience with humility, that saved the visiting Minister from the error of his ways, by childlike repentance even after the Service was dismissed. It was midnight when Ministers and Saints were assembled with the repentant one to have a meal together before departing in peace. Winston Douglas returned to worship a couple times at Bethel Church. He quit preaching such doctrines, went to Aruba where he became ill and died in about three months. It was rumored that God destroyed the Minister because he withstood his 'Chief and Five Star General' where he assembled at the 'Exodus'. He was dismissed for replacing the Indian Chief authority with Brother Joseph. Such allegations are presumptuous and filled with pride and self exaltations. Brother Winston Douglas went to be with the Lord. God will reveal why in due season.

The Fourth Doctrinal Division, which we will proceed to consider as Heretical Article No. 39, is very informative.

### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.4:**

#### **(Heretical Article No.39)**

**“Individual messengers after Brother Branham to reveal the Seven Thunders, claiming to be Christ, leading the Bride, and evangelizing the Seven Thunders.”**

*Matthew 24: 4, 5, 23-26 - "And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you. For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many...Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here [is] Christ, or there; believe [it] not. For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if [it were] possible, they shall deceive the very elect. Behold, I have told you before. Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, [he is] in the secret chambers; believe it not.*

**The earth today is filled with false prophets, from which the people that follow this message are not exempted. False christs and false prophets did**

**truly arise as Jesus prophesied in Matthew 24:24, and are trying to deceive the elect.** Brother Branham foresaw and also prophesied of these false anointed ones, and confirmed it by Matthew 24:24 and his message entitled “False Anointed ones in the end time 1965”, and specified that **Matthew 24:24 and the arising of these false christs and false prophets would take place only after the opening of the Seven Seals.** Why? It simply proves what these false christs and false prophets will be impersonating. **They will be impersonating Christ’s ministry that came into existence by the opening of the Seven Seals.**

*“The whole Word of God is Christ, and Christ is the Seals that was open. **What is the opening of those Seals then? Revealing Christ.**” (Rising of the sun 18/04/65).*

*“Matthew 24 it would be a sign at the end time. Now, if this sign is only to be known at the end time, then **it’ll have to be after the opening of those Seals.**” (Anointed Ones at the end time 25/7/65).*

*“The Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals to reveal the hidden Truth that’s been sealed in the Word. **It is in that day that Jannes and Jambres, the impersonators, will appear again...**they appear to impersonate it. Now, you see what Matthew 24:24 is? Anointed ones...It’s at that same hour that the Son of man is to be revealed. There is a genuine Word standing out, vindicated; there is the make-believer impersonating it.”(Anointed ones at the end time 25/7/65).*

Wherever there is a genuine article of God, it is always impersonated by Satan. The prophet, William Branham, treated this subject with utmost importance. Eyewitnesses reported that there were lamentable weepings and wailings when Brother Branham announced the title of his message, “False Anointed ones in the end time”.

This message of the last messenger parallels Paul’s message to the Ephesians, Acts 20:29-30 *“For I know this, that after my departing shall grievous wolves enter in among you, not sparing the flock. Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking perverse things, to draw away disciples after them”.*

Like Paul, Brother Branham said: *“Remember my warning. See? Satan...He’ll bring some critic or unbeliever in, set him down, and cause him to fellowship with you under the quietness and things. Then he will shoot that guy with some kind of poison stuff, and he’ll start through the church with it.” (Christ is the mystery 28/7/65).*

*“Did you know **there will be false christs arise in the last day? It should follow immediately after this great message that this brother will speak, be anointed in the spirit of Elijah, immediately.**” (Second Seal 63-0319)*

**The importance of this message, “False anointed ones”, was not directed to organizations**, although it concerns all men, because Brother Branham was a prophet to the entire world, but was directed to the followers of Brother Branham, after the elect were called out from organizations by the message, **for Satan was about to come through his false prophets and false Christs, and try to deceive the elect under the message.** Therefore, what we now see as “Individual messengers after Brother Branham to reveal the Seven Thunders”, claiming to be Christ, leading the Bride, and evangelizing the Seven Thunders”, is **in direct fulfillment of what Brother Branham prophetically taught on his message, “False Anointed ones”. The revelation of that message is now manifested in such false Christs and false prophets impersonating the Christ ministry**, revealed Word, Son of man, Luke 17:30, second coming of Christ, Dove leading Eagle, Indian Chief and White Horse rider. **The proof that they are impersonating the ministry from the opening of the Seven Seals is the message that they proclaim, all based on the Seven Thunders**, but all their thunders revelations are contrary one to the other, which have the mixed multitude that followed our Moses, walking around in circles in the message wilderness.

Korah, Abiram and Dathan with the great princes of Israel, all proclaimed that God had spoken to them and not Moses only. But if these men die a natural death, God never spoke by William Branham. It’s blasphemy to impersonate Christ in his second coming with the revelation of the Seven Thunders. It’s to wind yourself off the beaten track.

*“So don't put no interpretation to anything...cause if you don't you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're off the beaten track. So just don't try to make no interpretation. And especially tonight, when that Seal becomes up in front of you. Just don't try to interpret it. (Q.A. on the Seals 24/03/63).*

He warned them not to make any isms on the Seventh Seal, which is the Seven Thunders. They have done exactly that in disobedience to the voice of the prophet. Now we have isms on the Seven Thunders and the opening of the Seventh Seal, throughout the message world, and we have eighth messengers, claiming to be the messenger after Brother Branham, more than buzzards on a dead horse. **We will examine the claims of these christs and Joshuas**, with their isms, heresies and cults, **by examining their teachings, callings and their lives.** Jesus said: *“Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves. **Ye shall know them by their fruits**” Matthew 7:15-16.* The Seven Seals were opened for this very purpose, which is to expose the antichrist; hence the first four Seals were the exposition of the antichrist.

## TESTIMONIES AND CALLINGS

**The exposition of these false christs and false prophets and their heresies, are of utmost concern to all that are identified with this end time message,** and love their soul's salvation, **due to the fact that some of these men have international recognition amongst message churches,** and their heresies and isms have been established amongst the believers as truth. Some of these men's lives are as filthy as the heresies that they preach: they bear corrupt fruits of adultery, fornication, pride, arrogance and lies. **These men who were never supernaturally called of God, but sent of Satan, built their ministries upon false visions, dreams, lying prophecies and experiences like so-called Pentecost of old.** One claimed that he met with a two hundred pounds angel (Satan transformed), and was possessed by a demon in the form of dove in the Catalina Mountains. Some saw pillars of light, clouds, appearances of rainbows, doves, make claims of third pull manifestations, discernments, and have lying signs and wonders following some, that if it were possible they would deceive the very elect. **Their follies shall be made manifest, for these men are Jannes and Jambres,** impersonators of Moses' ministry in the first and second pull (phase). They have climbed a little higher, now trying to climb into the realms and **impersonate the third pull (phase) ministry.**

*“The Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word. It is in that day that Jannes and Jambres, the impersonators, will appear again, just like they did when Moses appeared with the original Word to say it; they appear to impersonate it.” (Anointed ones at the end time 25/7/65).*

But as Jannes and Jambres failed to operate the creative power of God, these are exposed by their lack of power, so they claim to manifest it temporarily, but they are found false prophets, for the next manifestation of the Third Pull is in the fullness of its power at the squeeze. This will be the true a-vindication of the ministry of Christ that was loosed by the Seven Seals.

*“When the squeeze comes down, then you'll see what you have seen temporarily, be manifested in the fullness of its power (Look away to Jesus 29/12/63).*

These eighth messengers, and special apostles are too numerous to mention, since **the arising of these false christs and false prophets, under the message, dates back to the opening of the Seals, 1963.** Our effort is not to cover every eighth messenger, because **their doctrines are similar, their lifestyles, their approach to spreading their doctrines, and their end is the same,** whether they have already fallen or it comes later, the results remains the same. But we are trying to identify the spirit of the false anointed ones; therefore we will take some of the more popular ones who have greater influence upon the lives of the people.

**IMPERSONATORS OF THE NEW MINISTRY (8<sup>TH</sup> DAY MESSENGERS)**

We'll first examine the ministry of an outstanding eighth messenger that arose in 1966, his claims, his life, his doctrines and the end of his ministry, **which serves as a model for other eighth messengers who we will consider hereafter, identifying them by their locations, historical backgrounds, and their similarity of teachings.**

Immediately after the days of Brother Branham's departure arose a man from India and claimed the New Ministry of William Branham that was promised to come. His ministry was not superceded by any of these other impersonators and eighth messengers that arose after him. He claimed that the second coming of Christ was in the east, in India. He met Brother Branham during a service in U.S.A., who, he claimed, told him to return to India, for the Lord has a great work for him to do. He went back, and with certain information he got from a revivalist and servant of God concerning the New Ministry, **propagated himself as the coming of the Son of Man, Jesus Christ on earth in the east.** On one of his books was **a photograph of Brother Branham embracing him, with an inscription, "When the east and west met."**

**He had great followings**, even from the United States where thousands left and went down to India to follow his ministry. **He was honored by his followers as the second coming of the Lord, the messenger to follow Brother Branham, Christ veiled in human flesh.**

**His ministry and teachings were published in books.** On the front cover of many of his books was written, "Son of Man Revealed". In his books were **songs written by his followers concerning the ministry** of the second coming of Christ in flesh now upon the earth. Documented also, were many pictures testifying to, and in upliftment of his ministry. **In one photograph, he was seen with a halo of light over the entire person of his being.** There were also photographs of **supernatural clouds over the homes of many that had accepted his ministry.**

**It was reported that he was baptizing one thousand daily**, and that he had three hundred persons in a tent, along with a crippled animal, which all were healed, one after the next, **by the click of his fingers.** This, he claimed, was the manifestation of the Third Pull ministry. By this he exalted himself above God's major prophet, and said that Brother Branham's ministry was a baby ministry, since he had to see visions before he performed miracles, but all that he had to do was to click his fingers. **He began to project different doctrines other than that of the messenger; better and higher swelling revelations.** He even went so far as to teach against the eating of pork in his books.

This man visited Trinidad in the mid sixties. **He later ventured out and set a date for the rapture in January 1972**, which was to occur in Israel. Because of

the impact of his ministry, many of his ardent followers deserted their earthly possessions, and made plans to go to Israel in preparation for the translation there. **About that time, there came the revivalist and servant of God to Trinidad, from U.S.A.**, who mistakenly and before the appropriate time, explained to him a few things concerning the New Ministry of Brother Branham. Under the supernatural power of God, while ministering in the north, he exposed that man as a false prophet and an impersonator, and before hundreds of people said, **“Thus Saith the Lord”, “there will be no rapture on the date that this false prophet prophesied. My only concern is how are those poor people going to get home after that prophecy fails.”** Since that time, we heard no more of his great miracles, signs and wonders, baptisms, followings, clouds, great publications, his great exaltations, books and songs.

The last that was reported of him to the churches, was that **he was committed to an insane asylum.** After twenty-eight years, we heard very little of him, even as if he never existed. **Such is the fate of all impersonators,** even as when Korah, Abiram and Dathan were swallowed up by the earth opening her mouth.

**If this man had such great claims, such great followings, came in contact with Brother Branham in such a personal way, and his folly was made manifest, so shall the folly of all other impersonators and eighth messengers, now on the field, will be exposed.** This is evident by the dream of Brother Walker, interpreted by Brother Branham, represented in a false prophet riding the black and white horse driven off the trail by the White horse rider, Christ in His new ministry in his super church.

*“I seen this man that called himself a prophet.”He come up on a horse that was mixed with white and black together...he took his little horse, trying to knock your big horse off...You turned around and called the man by name and said, ‘Get off of here.’ You know that no man can ride this road here, without God be ordained him to do it. Get off of here.” (And Knoweth it not 1965).*

### NEW YORK THUNDERS

We will now consider the claims of several eighth messengers, Joshuas, Christs and Son of man from Canada and U.S.A.: from Jeffersonville, Indiana, a Yugoslavian from Connecticut, but chiefly, **one from New York**, of whom we will speak particularly, because he was one of the first persons who arose claiming to have the revelation of the Seven Thunders, and **his international influence that corrupted the message, and thousands of believers internationally, and here in Trinidad**, of which we are personal witnesses as ministers and congregations. He is **an Afro-American, stationed in New York**, ordained by the prophet, like Judas by Jesus, **who claimed that he was caught up in the heights of the spiritual atmosphere and got the revelation of the Seven Thunders** approximately ten years after the opening of the Seals, when Brother

Branham said it was not revealed to him (Ref. Pages 564-577 Seals Book). His Thunders revelation was published on several tracts. He highlighted the statement of Brother Branham where he said that there is something about New York.

After Brother Branham announced that he was going to preach the trail of the serpent, it was reported that this man ambitiously ran ahead and preached Trail of the serpent, which revelation Brother Branham did not endorse. **This same self exalted, ambitious and self led attitude that caused him to run ahead of the prophet, again caused him to run ahead of God's program and plan laid down in the message for the revealing of the Seven Thunders**, which resulted in him formulating an ism on the Thunders that the Word of God does not endorse. He claimed that **God revealed the thunders to him in order to lift the standard of the black man. With this element of racism, he included African songs** and was able to bewitch souls from New York to Africa, and had a great following in Trinidad also.

This formed the basis for his great Seven Thunders revival, followed by a sealing revival in 1984, which bewitched people internationally. **The majority of Seven Thunders preachers throughout the United States, South America and the Caribbean, drew their inspiration, revelations, heresies and standards of morality from this self proclaimed, most fortunate, chosen of God to receive the Seven Thunders revelation, including the Indian Chief authority from the Exodus church in Trinidad**, of whom two books were written in the year two thousand and are presently in circulation, which continues to bring great deliverance to ministers and congregations worldwide. We will consider this eighth messenger and his deeds under this subject.

This great ministry flourished and exalted itself for several years as the great Seven Thunders revival, which later produced a sealing revival in 1984, perfecting the Bride for the rapture. It smote and trod under foot all that resisted its preachers and their doctrines. **These super spiritual ministers and their believers no longer practice the moral standards of the message. Their dressings changed to some of the latest styles of New York**, high heel shoes, worldly beats; African songs and tempo injected into their music, sports etc. **Local preachers began falling in adultery and fornication, and likewise the members of their congregations.**

Many who claimed the seal of God, and two entire congregations with their several ministers were rescued from such moral degradations, by the ministry of the Word and full adherence to Brother Branham's message, and are still standing with the infallible Word of God, and in full support of the exposition of such New York heresies, and are living witnesses to the facts that are written in this book, for many were made to believe that they were sealed and ready for the rapture. In contrast, there are two other groups that held fast to the New York Thunders, and are yet upholding such New York heresies, fanaticisms and moral degradations.

### **SEALING REVIVAL-EYEWITNESSES ACCOUNTS OF MINISTERS AND BELIEVERS**

This so-called Sealing Revival of the great Seven Thunders, started in 1984 in New York while a song was being sung by this fortunate vessel and his congregation. Message believers from all over were summoned and a large convention was held in Pennsylvania for the purpose of imparting the so-called Seal of God to the believers. This gathering included prominent people (Doctors and lawyers) from Nigeria, and other African residents in the United States. Adults and children all lined up in hope and anticipation, while cripples in their wheel chairs sat nearby. As this so-called Seal of God was being imparted by the laying on of hands, and by the ministers speaking the word and motioning with their hands, both adults and children fell to the ground as they were slain under the power and pretense of what was being administered. They testified that they became troubled in their minds when they observed that this seal totally lacked the power that accompanied the one mentioned in the Bible, for all the crippled remained unhealed in their wheel chairs and went out in the same condition that they came in. A match was then held by two Holy Ghost Basketball teams made up of message believers. After the match, every one of the team members got sealed, they claimed.

This revival also came to Trinidad. The groups that were delivered, testified and described this “sealing revival” in one of the churches in Port of Spain (the capital) as follows: In full African style of the spiritual Baptist, of which we are well acquainted here in Trinidad, and also the Shango religion, which were brought over from Africa and hybridized with Christianity. They are demon-possessed people who deal with witchcraft, worship all night and dance to the beats of the drums of Africa as they perform animal sacrifices. The background of these converts are predominantly Baptist, Shango and so-called Pentecostals, therefore it was not too hard to fall into that so-called sealing revival which revived their old roots and brought again seven other spirits, more wicked than the first, evident by their disgraceful demonstration of dancing, shouting, blood curdling screams, slaying in the spirit, women almost naked on the floor, covered by sheets, tied by a belt, controlled by several sisters and deacons.

These put the Baptist to shame, who are always well clad in modest apparel, and who never tried to strip themselves when their African power possesses them, but Seven Thunders women, given the chance, will strip themselves completely naked under the power of the ghost that possess them under their sealing revival. This reminds me of legion who stripped himself as a demoniac, living in the tombs of Gadara. No wonder why such sealing revival ended up in gross immorality, adulteries, fornications, free love, homosexuality, lesbianism, and immoral dressing as never heard or seen around the message before that time. Such activities of screaming, and demon possessions, attracted the ungodly in the city,



who enquired as to what was taking place in the Port of Spain assembly. What a disgrace to the message and the Name of Christ, when they saw men in full embrace rolling on the ground in homosexual style, and women likewise.

Many years have passed, yet these poor deluded people practice some of these things, fully accepting such demonic demonstrations as the sealing revival. (However, recent information received from the pastor, stated that such was in their baby stage. We accept this on the integrity of his words). To prove that this was not the genuine outpouring of the Holy Spirit, these believers testified that **almost all backslid who claimed such blessings, and many who did not backslide later renounced that as not being the true seal of God.** The gifted leader was contacted for him to give an explanation for the multitudes of backslidings, the imperfection of saints, and the lack of keeping power of the mighty Seven Thunders. His response was that the same things were happening in New York, and seemed not to have the answer. Separations and doctrinal divisions on the thunders were prevalent in New York, South America, Caribbean and wherever this impersonator influenced and bewitched people. Originally it was established by that satanic movement, that the **Seven Thunders are the seven virtues. Doctrinal division brought about many other versions of interpretations on the Thunders throughout the world, which exist up to this date. This great impersonator** after being held in such great admiration and exaltations **is seldom heard of anymore**, and is a bitter enemy to many of his offspring. Their ministries have now outgrown that one of New York with greater followings, and multitudes of satanic interpretations that have thousands of people bound worldwide.

About the time that the New York gifted servant of God came to Trinidad, soon after, **a date was set for the rapture in June 1974.** The Bride was supposed to be translated by the seven thunders and rapturing faith. **This seemingly planted a seed of doubt in the hearts of many believers when it did not come to pass,** since they made many sacrifices in preparation for the rapture.

**Take notice that this ministry took the same course as the one from India,** which is the exaltation of a man (a false prophet) and his ministry, publishing of literature, tapes also, and songs written to exalt him, his ministry and projections; contradicting and changing of the message of Brother Branham; higher swelling revelations than that which the messenger taught, changing of the moral standards of the message, super spirituality and fanaticisms, evident by a date set for the rapture. **This impersonator also came to naught, their date for the rapture failed, and he himself is despised by many whom he deceived. It proves that that was not the Thunders and the ministry of Christ to perfect the Bride, because it ended up in imperfection, divisions, perversion of the message, adulteries, false doctrines** of Trail of the serpent is Ham's Sodomy with Noah, and Seven Thunders are seven Virtues, seven Live voices of the church Ages.

**The Seven Thunders and the ministry of Christ in the end time is to be a-vindicated by the creative power of God, the Third pull. This impersonator, like all others on the field today, many who are his offsprings, are exposed as heretics and false anointed ones, self proclaimed eighth messengers, evident by a lack of that a-vindication.** If you are sitting under an eighth messenger, examine him by the same promise of a-vindication.

### INDIAN CHIEF AUTHORITY

A faithful offspring of the Seven Thunders revival, which originated in New York, is in our backyard here in Trinidad-“the Indian Chief Authority, Joshua, five star general, revealer of the pyramid mysteries and Seven Trumpets.” Before the impersonator from New York came to naught, he came to this country and produced a spiritual son in his own image, after his likeness, who had the same ambitions and aspirations as his New York father, and even more. This ambitious preacher made painful efforts and took great care to attain the tapes of his New York father, which he studied for years. He proclaimed the New York Thunders of Seven Thunders are seven virtues, until he made his adjustments and formulated his own thunder ism and heresy.

In 1979, by his own testimony, **he visited Arizona** and later proclaimed that while there he received a super anointing when he **was possessed by a spirit**, which he claimed was **the seventh dove** that appeared to Brother Branham. He also claimed that in Sabino canyon, **the very King’s Sword that fell into the hands of Brother Branham literally fell into his hand there, indicating that the ministry of the Third Pull was given to him.** Every year in September, **a memorial is held** by him and his hundreds of ardent followers **in honor of these events as the definite identification of the ushering in of the New Ministry.** He referred to these occurrences as a turning point in his ministry, and from then onwards, he cunningly projected himself as the vessel chosen of God to fulfill this New Ministry.

He being an **East Indian** who lived in the **western hemisphere**, proclaimed himself as the **Indian Chief Authority from the west**, the white horse rider. Being that the seventh dove possessed him, he proclaimed himself as the Dove led White eagle which Brother Branham said was Christ, and personally wrote a song which said: *“I just want that dove to lead **this eagle**...now he will send **me** with his Word as he **rides this trail again**”.* **This song was used when introducing this eagle to the pulpit. On his pulpit platform is a large carved white painted eagle.** On the back cover of his books is a picture of a dove leading an eagle, and an eagle capping the pyramid with a sword in its claws. We know these things to be true for we have visited his church and have his books and tapes. **His followers said that he was Joseph, the son that was promised to Brother Branham, which was fulfilled in a spiritual sense.**

His projections are that after the death of Brother Branham, his followers were in darkness, but years after, **he as one born out of due season was given the true revelation after the days of Brother Branham, and all that God did not permit the prophet to know or reveal to the public**, this included the Seven Thunders revelation, the unknown language and the mysterious writings of the pyramid where light had never before shone etc. He also claimed that in 1984 the New Name of the Lord was revealed to him, which he said was JVHU that the translators could not pronounce.

His ministry, he claims had supernatural confirmations of sightings of doves, pillars of fire, clouds, rainbows, a two hundred pound angel, visions, dreams, and that by his preaching, the latter rain fell in 1981 in south Trinidad, which was showers of revelations, which started the Bride's seven thunders revival that was supposed to sweep the world in fulfillment of Revelation 10:8-11, evangelizing the Seven Thunders, and catching the Bride of Christ. His ministry went across the earth where he bewitched thousands of souls with his thunders heresies, and he now has a large following.

**A hymnbook full of song were written**, which spoke of two hundred pounds angel, dove lead eagle, latter rain, white horse rider, five star general, word made flesh, son of man, and bride's revival, **in commemoration of this imposter's ministry.**

This "five star general, heading the fivefold ministry", **as he progressed with his so-called Bride's revival, compromised and lowered the moral standard of the message that he himself once upheld**, and brought back television into the church, trapset, worldly beats injected into their music, women's dressing changed in copy of his New York father, high heel shoes etc. **The rainbow trout and honest in heart that were caught and sealed under his bride's sealing revival were always backsliding**, adulteries and fornication, which shows the lack of keeping power of his mighty seven thunders and super anointing that he received in the Catalina which he imparted to those under his ministry and that followed his revival. Even **he himself is a lover of sports and was inspired to cut short his sermon in order to reach to the Oval in time to witness a football match.**

Fanaticisms crept in which involved the manifestation of the speak the word ministry. The only difference with this than when manifested by Brother Branham, is that **when this imposter spoke the Word, it did not come to pass and some of the sick members from his congregation died.** Also fanaticisms on marriage, which resulted in many of his members backsliding and falling in fornication.

**His doctrines became more and more satanic as his revival progressed, projecting doctrines and revelations that the messenger did not preach.** He

was not satisfied with impersonating the New Ministry, but lust and ambition caused him to assume the ministry of Moses and Elias, claiming to preach the **Seven Trumpets**, which the major prophet said has nothing to do with the church. **In his trumpet heresy books, he claimed that the trumpets have much to do with the Bride.** He claimed to be reading the **mysterious writings in the pyramid** that Brother Branham said in the vision that he did not interpret. He claimed to be preaching **the unknown language of the seventh seal** that Brother Branham said he could not interpret. He even went so far as to preach that **the lamb had left the mercy seat in Heaven** at the opening of the seals, **which he now tries to deny since this heresy was exposed.** We will quote his very words to verify this fact:

*“Between his priesthood and His Kingship, He’s going to be judge. And He had white wig to show He is no longer in the sanctuary, Amen. He has left there now.” (Page 12 The Revelation of The Seven Trumpets Vol. 1.)*

*“And then 1965, April, the Cloud was turned. The Holy Spirit say, “that picture you watching it the wrong way, turn it”. And when he turned it he saw One like the Supreme Judge on the Lord’s Day, Revelation 1 with the white wig; showing he had left the sanctuary, is judgment moving in.” (Page 23 The Revelation of The Seven Trumpets Vol. 1.)*

**He projected that the blood was now in his heart** and that he was opening up a new and living way for the Bride of Christ worldwide, and unless you meet **God’s mercy seat on earth**, your sins cannot be remitted. **Some of his frontline men and followers have made reference to him as “the Spotless Lamb from whom they draw out the blood”.**

**When compared with the two former impersonators, models of our exposition, it shows that this is the same kind of a spirit at work, bearing the same fruits** of the exaltation of a man and his ministry, songs and books published to exalt such satanic claims, changing of the moral standards, claiming greater and higher revelations that the messenger did not teach, super spirituality and fanaticisms. **Since it has the same seed, spirit and doctrines (only more satanic), same kind of followings and bewitchment, then it must have the same end.**

With all his claims and so-called great swelling revelations, **this Indian chief authority has no vindication. The required vindication of super Third Pull power is missing**, and many have closed their eyes for personal reasons, and sit under that ministry after it was exposed. But the elect of God amongst his followers will soon have their deliverance when the gates of Hell give way by the spoken word ministry and the a-vindication that’s promised.

There arose a super spiritual one in Connecticut U.S.A. in 1969, who saw a vision of seven birds wearing helmets, and God changing horses in midstream of the New Ministry of Brother Branham. He proclaimed that an outpouring was to take place within one week of his preaching. Many followed him as a prophet and eighth messenger. He rode off with many believers from the message, preached soul mating, and members swapped mates. He prophesied that the rapture was to take place in Israel. He came to his end shortly after and left a confused group of people, all mixed up on doctrines and manner of lives, yet despising, persecuting and hating true believers of the message in Connecticut.

### CONNECTICUT-YUGOSLAVIAN CHRIST IN FLESH

Another one to arise after 1973 was a man who fits all the descriptions of Cain's seed, and who by guile and subtlety closed down three message churches here in Trinidad in the mid seventies. This tall powerfully built Yugoslavian sports fan that migrated to the USA, came to Trinidad in 1973 and became friends to the ministers of the churches he closed down. **He became their leader and advisor and propagated himself to be Christ the bridegroom, and chosen sisters became his bride.** He had private conferences with believers from time to time during which he went into meditation. While preaching in secrecy, himself and members of those congregations studied the Books of Rudulf Benavidas, which deals with going back in the past lives of people, in other words they studied Reincarnation. **He began reading the stars,** and laying more emphasis on the heavenly Bible than the written Word.

He, a pretended brother like Judas, **projected himself to be a eunuch.** Because of his claims brothers entrusted him with their wives who spent hours with him in a private room alone. Husbands were not allowed to go in with their wives. They called him 'daddy' and did nothing without consulting him. He influenced some of the sisters to cut their hair, and some to take part in sports. **This adulterer taught a doctrine of soul mating, separation, and not having sexual indulgences, saying that was the cause Adam and Eve were put out of Eden,** so the way back was to stop having sexual indulgences. Separation were for long periods. It was a trick for women to wax wanton and go to bed with him. **When these sisters waxed wanton he lived with them as their husband.** This self styled eunuch was caught in the very act of adultery by his most super spiritual bride. **His folly was made manifest like other eighth messengers, but those ministers who were deceived by him are still in deception, yet propagating some of his doctrines.**

Nineteen seventy-seven came where the prophet predicted that the seventh church age may end. **He made them close down their churches by saying that church ages time is over.** Reports are that he destroyed several other churches in U.S.A. by the same strategies. His actions fits that of a Jesuit in all respect.

A gifted man of God from central, who continues to expose such ministers, eighth messengers, false christs and false prophets, on this and other previous books; on his first meeting in Trinidad with this Yugoslavian born resident of U.S.A., discerned him as having an antichrist spirit, and declared him as a Judas and false anointed one. This caused him his friendship of three prominent ministers who supported this impersonator, closed their churches by his command, and caused members to lose thousands of dollars that was loaned to their prophet. These men never had the Christian courtesy to acknowledge their wrong after this false anointed one was exposed and sought to murder them. One of the minister's wife lost her mind, forsook the message and yet suffers a nervous breakdown. May the Lord heal her is our prayer. They have joined the scrap heap of ministers that have fallen by the wayside.

These ministers were believers in the resurrection doctrine that was imported from the USA. They made their departure from solid truth and departed into greater heresy. They claimed that the Angel of the Lord supernaturally visited them. They subsequently followed that eighth messenger, who was their leader for some years. They, along with their congregations, accepted him as the very Christ. They proclaimed him as having the revelation of the capstone, which included the revelation of the seventh seal. Some of the revelations they preached at that time, which were based on heresies on the Zodiac were: "The Seven Thunders were not completely revealed, it is to come to the Bride forty days before the rapture, by the resurrection of the messenger. That revelation was supposed to produce rapturing faith which is the true revelation of the New Birth. As a result, the apostles were not born again, and Brother Branham was not born again. If they were born again they could not die. Thus whosoever is born again by that revelation, which is the secret of life after death, cannot die, but will be translated for the rapture.

Realizing that they were deceived by him, these two fanatics reopened one Church. **Instead of repenting for their wicked living, they came up with a devil's excuse and interpretation for the corrupt life that they and the church lived**, which is that **the seed** that they were born again by **had to corrupt before it could come to life**. They went deeper and deeper from one heresy and interpretation to the next, until today they believe that they are the two messengers to proclaim the gospel around the world, before they turn it over to Israel. They continue to function up to date with a hybridized form of doctrine based partly on the message, the teachings of the Yugoslavian, their own interpretation, and some of the teachings of a revivalist and servant of God. They are a stone's throw away from Bethel Church. We pity the young people that were corrupted and bewitched by such heresies from their youth, who now make up the general assembly. Their follies shall be made manifest, even as Jannes and Jambres, India and New York impersonators, the Indian Chief, and the Yugoslavian eighth messenger.

#### CARIBBEAN EIGHTH MESSENGERS

Amongst the Caribbean countries, Trinidad, in particular, seems to be a great bedding ground for false anointed ones in the end-time, cults, heresies and damnable doctrines, which have exercised the spiritual abilities, as if it was God's providence in training servants of God to discern, challenge and expose such spirits in their region, which as a result, brought about the "Exposition of Damnable Heresies", after many years of experience; their senses being also exercised to quickly discern false anointed ones from many parts of the world.

Bethel "The House of God", located in central Trinidad, is virtually surrounded by these false anointed ones: right in our back yard we have the two begotten sons of the Yugoslavian White Horse rider, who are the two prophets to take the gospel around the world, and finally to Israel. We have the Indian Chief Authority and five star general of all ministers in the message. We have prophet and Christ Revelation 10:1, who claimed to have manifested the third pull, and who in our hearing said, "Unless you believe that I am He you shall die in your sins".

We have another who indicated that the New Name of the Lord is "Sahadeo". He spiritualizes all black outs and scientific achievements, and must have some prophetic ability to have such spiritual discernment. He began sending out a lot of literature, but of recent times was stopped in his track by a request from a believer, that he publish about his **charge for the murder of his former wife while being a Pentecostal preacher**, since this is fully known by all in Trinidad, and is a great stumbling block to the unsaved, as a preacher of this message, and revealer of the Seven Thunders. What was his reason for not replying after many months? We do not know. But it is rather strange, that one could not give a simple answer to a simple question. This same man, with prophetic abilities, propagates Brother Joseph Branham as a prophet now in his ministry, something that Joseph does not endorse, and has denounced from the pulpit.

Also here in Central Trinidad, we have the alliance of two ministries, one who has the Third Pull, and the other who has all the gifts of the five-fold ministry, and who claimed that he was called as a prophet to this Nation. Having denounced the Indian Chief, he went over to his associate minister who claimed that he was sent to anoint him as Samuel was sent to anoint David. This latter minister, I guess his dreams were fulfilled that he had at his inception, that God was going to make of him a flaming Sword.

And finally we had a Sodomite prophet who was the pastor of the first assembly that originally accepted this message when it came to this country in 1964, and claimed that Brother Branham came to him in a dream and commissioned him to preach the message. From then on he posed as a prophet, and the messenger to follow Brother Branham. He later invented a lie and an evil report that "Brother Branham does not want to see any Negro people", and concluded that he was a true prophet and Brother Branham was false. His sins found him out, evident by his sodomy, and his folly was made manifest.

There are several other eighth messengers in the Caribbean. One arose in Grenada and claimed that three million people would gather to hear his preaching or he is a false prophet. He died a false prophet for this never occurred. Another from Berbice, Guyana claimed to be a mighty prophet with vindications and fire falling around him. He is a humble man but highly ambitious and deceived. Finally, we have a man from Georgetown, Guyana, who came around Bethel claiming to be Revelation 10:1 with a picture of a pillar of fire. He was only able to fool a five year old child who was listening while other believers were amusing themselves, being acquainted with these spirits. That is a good example of lovely people who believes the message, and in child like faith believe what their pastor tells them, and if there is no one to tell them the truth like the pastor's five year old daughter, who came to her senses in a few minutes, then they remain in deception. Others are yet alive with similar projections as prophet and Christ, Michael the archangel and so forth.

#### **PUERTORICAN CHRIST AND DISPENSATIONAL ANGEL**

However we will deal only with one more who is a most popular one from Puerto Rico, West Indies. He has semi-long hair. Seemingly, he borrowed his doctrine from somewhere. He dates back to the early seventies, and influences the whole of Latin America. He also has a following in Trinidad. **They outshine a lot of the immoral conduct that is found around the message** today by their gross immoral conduct. **This eighth messenger, in no uncertain terms, claims to be a great one, the last prophet, a dispensational angel or messenger, Christ, to follow Brother Branham and fulfill his New Ministry and further to take the gospel to the Jews, and that this ministry of the coming of Christ would be in Puerto Rico.** Quoting him:

*“The coming of Jesus Christ, the pillar of fire being manifested, being revealed through his angel messenger, which would be giving testimony of these things in the churches, giving testimony of all these things to all the human beings, to all nations and to all tongues, **starting with Puerto Rico, the Caribbean and to all Latin America. And then it will extend in a certain time to the whole world; it will reach the Hebrew people, and they will say: “This is what I was waiting for.” They will say: “This is our God, to which we waited for”, when they see the pillar of fire, Jesus Christ revealed in the end time. It will be Jesus Christ, the pillar of fire, the shekinah, God manifested in the end time in His angel messenger. His angel messenger: one of the members of the mystical body of the Lord Jesus Christ, the last prophet messenger that God would have in this planet earth.”(The perfect day 13/12/92).***

**This so-called Prophet and eighth messenger projects doctrines that are totally contrary to those taught by the messenger, Brother Branham.** He believes that he will take the Gospel to the Jews fulfilling the Ministry of Moses and Elias in Revelation 11. All the Prophets he says were in Jesus, therefore **one**



**man could fulfill the ministry of the two prophets to Israel, and this man could be a gentile**, because Paul, a Jew, was a messenger to the gentiles. He further claims that Matthew 24:31, Christ sends his two angels (Moses and Elias) with the sound of a great trumpet to gather the elect from the four winds. He therefore concluded that the second coming of Christ with the trumpet and the ministry of Moses and Elias with the trumpet is one and the same, which is why there were two Cherubims (Angels) over the Ark. He therefore projects that the ministry of the second coming of Christ as the lion of Judah is fulfilled in him, he must gather the elect from amongst the gentiles and also he will be the messenger to the Jews fulfilling the ministry of Moses and Elias. From his Message, 'Awakening to Reality', he claims that the fourth Elijah spoke of another Elijah, the fifth to come. This fifth Elijah to come was himself. Note, according to Scripture, the fifth coming of Elijah is to the Jews.

**This Minister believes that he will be bringing the revelation of the Seven Thunders and the Seventh Seal.** On his books he refers to himself as the angel of the Lord Jesus Christ that Christ himself will be speaking through. He claim that the Angel of Revelation 22:16 that brought the book of revelation to John is him, **and that God has sent him to testify these things in the churches and claim that it must start in a chosen place, Puerto Rico, then spread to the other nations and then go over to the Jews.**

He also applies to himself, and identifies himself with the notable Angel that flew eastward in the Vision that Brother Branham had concerning the Seven Angels. He said that Brother Branham, the Seventh angel, was caught up in the cloud with the Seven Angels, in his theophany body. He said that was a cloud containing the seven church ages angels in theophany form, and the mighty angel (Christ). **His followers refer to him as “the messenger”.**

He has a big book ministry where he propagates all his doctrines for years, with his photograph on the front cover. He has a big following and controls most of Latin America. He also has a following in Trinidad. We know his followers, and we know their moral standards. We visited their church. We have his books; we met their ministers who represent his doctrines. They visited us and presented his doctrines to us. **According to his beliefs, morality is not observed.** The women can dress immorally. If your name is on the Book of Life, no one can take it off. That is the important thing, he claims. You are predestined to life and no one could prove now, who are predestinated and who are not. **Jesus said, Ye shall know these false prophets by their fruits (Matthew 7:15-16). His fruits alone are sufficient to expose him as a false prophet and a false Christ, let alone his heresies.**

His ministry compares to that of the other eighth messengers: intellectualisms, compromising the moral standards of the message, claiming higher and greater

revelations than the messenger, big followings, and their approach and manner of propagating their doctrines. His end will therefore be the same.

### FALSE APOSTLES

An apostle is one who is sent by God, and who is set before a prophet (not the messenger) in the church of God: *I Corinthians 12:28* “*And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondarily prophets*”. A false apostle therefore, is one who acclaims himself, and usurps such authority without being genuinely called of God to do so, even to the point of exalting himself above the prophet messenger of the age.

There are some who do not openly claim that they are eighth messengers or Christ etc., but they indicate that they are **someone special, specially gifted** to interpret the Bible and **even show where certain teachings of the prophet Brother Branham**, were not inspired, which is borne out in their books and by their teachings. It is either they are too afraid, or pretentingly humble to state their claims as prophets, Christ, or son of man revealed; but the essence of their very ministry, teachings, emblems of Dove leading Eagle, and other projections, indicate such self exaltations.

We will now examine the claims of **a pastor and apostle from Singapore (Brother R.L.S.G)** who we came in contact with in recent times. He has a book ministry, and has followings in Malaysia, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Uganda, Malawi, Zambia, Zimbabwe and Kenya. **His books are entitled-“prophetic revelation”**. **His claims and doctrines were carefully examined, and we found them similar to that of many eighth messengers**, along with their method of propagating their doctrines by **their aggressive spirits**.

This man who claims to be a believer of this message, proclaims himself an apostle, and that **God called him as a watchman and an apostle, to restore the apostolic foundation of the sure Word of God in the church**. He said that **this was revealed to him in a spiritual dream**, which the dream further revealed that his position, ministry and calling would be **“the first prize”, which he interpreted as being a top position in the ministry** that he would hold. He said that the followers of Malachi 4 do not have a proper foundation, because they have substituted the Word for the quotations of Brother Branham. Quote: **“God has reaffirmed my prophetic teaching ministry, and has called me, as an apostle, to do the work of ‘restoring’ the apostolic foundation...Right in these last days, many Endtime Message churches, too, do not have a proper foundation or have a shattered one at best. The condition is caused by adding to, or taking away from, the sacred Word and substituting the statements / quotes of Brother Branham for the Word”**. (*The Foundation and the Wall pages 37, 49*).

Comparing this with the Word of God, neither Paul, Brother Branham or any of the Apostles were ever called by a dream, but were supernaturally called by a burning bush experience, by meeting the pillar of fire and being sent and commissioned by God. The foundation of the early church was laid by the Apostle Paul, the first prophet messenger, who said: “**As a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation**” (1Cor.3:10), and that said Word foundation has already been restored by Brother Branham, the last church age messenger, **God’s restoration Elijah**, Malachi 4:5-6, Matthew 17:11, Revelation 10:7, and all the saints that have gone on are resting on that. Quote: “Maybe **this ministry** that I have tried to **take people back to the Word has laid a foundation.**” (Seventh Seal page 567). “I said, “Then if **Paul makes it, I will too, because I preached the same thing he did, without compromising on one word.** And all them people screamed out, we are resting assure on that.” (Jehovah Jireh pt.3 03/08/60).

After having this dream, **he was told by discernment, by an evangelist from California U.S.A., by the name of Ernest Hawtin, that he has an apostolic ministry**, and the time had come for him to move. He began his first missionary trip, **he said, at the age of 33.** Quote: “*He began to discern the people in the church...and pointed at me and said, “**Brother...you have an apostolic ministry. The time is come for you to move...when the word of knowledge was given by the Spirit of the Lord, I knew that was my answer from God.**”...“**To whom am I sent: I may not be an apostle to some people, but I am surely one to those true believers, who would receive me, for they are the seal of my apostleship in the Lord (cf.1 Cor.9:2).**”* (The foundation and the wall- pages 50, 51).

There is a way that an apostle is identified. The scriptures speak of the signs of an apostle: “Truly **the signs of an apostle** were wrought among you in all patience, in **signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds**” (1Cor.12:12). An apostle means a sent one. All and every true apostle that is sent of God must have the signs and vindication of an apostle, or he is found to be a false apostle that was sent of Satan. This self proclaimed apostle has not these vindications and signs working in him, and clearly states, Quote: “*The vindication that William Branham had were **vindications to his calling** as a church age messenger fulfilling the scriptures of Mal.4:5-6, Rev. 3:14, Lk. 17:30. **If another minister has the same vindications as William Branham then both would have fulfilled the same calling of the same scriptures.** Then we would have two messengers to the same age.”* (Hearing they hear not page 31).

Such poor excuses cannot explain away **John 14:12** “Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father”, **Mark 16:17-18** “And these signs shall follow them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; They shall take up serpents; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover”, **Hebrews 13:8** “Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and

for ever”, but exposes false c`hrists and false prophets, even as Jannes and Jambres when they could not duplicate the creative supernatural works of Moses.

**His teachings are as follows: (1) He believes in prehistoric man.** Quote: *“Perhaps the serpent was like prehistoric man, maybe better looking, who existed long before modern man- the present Adamic race – was created some 6,000 years ago.”* (The original sin page 14).

God created man (Adam) in his image. There was no other man before him.

**(2) “Adam was not created to be a tiller of the ground. A son of God is not created to toil; he is a child of God. The Serpent-kind was created to be subjected to him to do the tilling.”** (The original sin-page 47).

**God intended that Adam be a tiller of the ground, for the scripture said that there was not a “man” (not serpent) to till the ground”(Gen. 2:5).**

**(3) “Mendel’s Law states that “every individual is the sum total of the Characteristics in its two immediate progenitors”...Cain, the son of the Serpent, inherited a part of Eve’s nature, the nature of the Spirit of God which was in Adam.”** (The original sin-page 27).

The Bible said in 1John 3:12 that **Cain was of that wicked one. The Bible is not interpreted by Mendel’s law**, but by Amos 3:7, Mal. 4, Rev. 10:7, the prophet messenger that God sends for each age. Brother Branham said: “If Cain was the son of Adam, which was a son of God, where did that evil come from?...He hated; he was a murderer; he was jealous...**Cain was the nature of his father... That nature could not come out of that pure seed.** It had to come out of this perverted stream.”(Hebrews part 1 29/11/53).

**(4) “The two trees are two laws which govern the sexual reproductive organ which is found in the middle part of the human body (the garden).”** (The original sin-page 61).

God made every natural tree in Eden to grow out of the ground. These two trees, however, were spiritual. The tree of life was Christ, and the tree of death was the devil. Quote: “There were TWO trees in the midst of the garden. The **Tree of Life was Jesus. The other tree is definitely Satan**” (Church Ages page 102).

**(5) “it was the intention of God that they would bring forth “seeds after their kind” by physical union. Sexual union was intended that the two shall be one flesh (Genesis 2:24)...procreation was His primary objective, not sexual pleasure. Adam and Eve were supposed to come together in sexual union only in the due season of life to partake of that Tree of Life, which would bring forth sons and daughters of God which God had desired...According to the divine plan of God, Adam and his wife were expected to come together at the appointed**

**time and season of life to eat of the Tree of life in the midst of the garden. The effect of such partaking would bring forth sons and daughters of God with eternal life.**” (The original sin-page 62,29).

If sex was the right way, then why did Christ come by the virgin birth? Brother Branham said: “Just like in the beginning, **it was not God's perfect will for children to be born on the earth through sex. No, sir.** God created man out of the dust of the earth. **That was God's first and original will.** But when sin come in, then He permitted man to marry a wife legally and have children by her... **But, you see, it never was His perfect will.** (Does God change his mind 18/4/65).

(6) “We don’t even need **the Branhamites** to help us build for **they are also our adversaries.**” (The Foundation and the Wall page 16).

(7) Brother Branham is not a prophet, he was only addressed as one. Quote: “**Bro. William Branham was not a prophet in the 5-fold ministry...He was a messenger but he was addressed as a “prophet”** because the word “prophet” was commonly associated with an outstanding and gifted servant of the Almighty God like the Old Testament prophets.” (Speak the Word page 27).

**Malachi 4:5-said: “Behold I will send you Elijah the prophet”. Brother Branham said: “The seventh angel has to be a prophet for the Word of God to come to” (The Breach 1963).**

(8) “**A new order had been established because a new covenant was made. In the Old Testament time the Prophets were God’s spokesmen. They revealed and interpreted God’s Word. However, in the New Testament, the apostles were the ones who revealed and interpreted God’s Word...hence we see that the revelation and the interpretation of God’s Word came through the apostles to the church.**”(Speak the Word pgs. 11,12).

“**In the Old Testament time, God used a ‘one man’ ministry – the prophets – to proclaim his Word, a choice made after the event at Mount Sinai...That was why the Word came only to the prophets.. But in the age of grace, a new administrative order has been introduced and the apostolic ministry is placed above that of the prophetic ministry. The Word now comes to the apostles.**” (The Foundation and the Wall page 33).

There were many prophets in the New Testament, and also those who were prophesied to come: (Acts 13:1,Acts 11:27,Acts 15:10,32,1Cor. 12:28, Eph. 4:11, Lk.11:49, Rev.11:3,10, ). God does not change his mind about His Word. According to Amos 3:7, the Word of God comes only to the prophet. The reason why the Word came to the apostle Paul is because he was both apostle and prophet. Quote: “He (Paul) was not only an apostle, he was a prophet”. (Testimony of William Branham 10/5/53).

**“In the Bible the prophets,** the Word came to the prophets in the days of old. **Now, the prophets were seers, Divine seers. And** at the change of the dispensations from law unto grace, did not change God sending still, prophets. **For in the New Testament we find prophecy went on just the same. And also** prophets went on just the same.” (Why so hard to live a Christian life 3/3/57).

**“God has no other way of bringing out His Scriptural revelations except by a prophet.** The Word always came by a prophet and always will. **That this is the law of God is evident by even a casual search of Scripture. The unchanging God with unchanging ways invariably sent His prophet in every age where the people had strayed from Divine order.”** (C/Ages pg. 324).

It is evident that this so-called apostle’s teachings are in direct conflict to that of the messenger and the scriptures.

(9) The revelation for the apostolic age came to the church collectively and progressively over a period of time by several apostles. **This is evident by the twenty-seven epistles written in the New Testament by the apostles.** As a result of this new order, in essence, gifted apostles can add to the message of the hour. They can also add to the written Word of God, **because the written Word of God is the letter. Quote:** *“The revelation of God is being progressively revealed to God’s people even though we have the Bible – the written Word... They would claim that they hold to the Bible (containing the 66 canonical books) as the authority and revelation of God to mankind and that they believe nothing is to be added to or subtracted from it. Such people would usually brush off and consider to be false any “revelation” which they never heard of...An anointed man of God will speak the Word – a message from God – to God’s people. He will not deliver a string of quotes from some religious books or even the Scriptures; for such are only written laws of a religious order. (Speak the Word, pages7,12,13,20).*

Brother Branham said: “You can't go under a group of men. **I defy anytime that it ever went--God ever did use a group of men. He uses one man** (It's exactly.), one man at a time, 'cause two men's got' two opinions. One man. It's exactly right. Notice now every dispensation it's been that way; all the way down through, it's been that way every time.” (Endtime evangelism 3/6/62).

(10) When he left a denominational church to follow this message, **six other men left with him.** Quote: *“The Thunders are here today, waiting for the anointing from the Lord to begin their ministry. May we be found ready when the Seven Men (Thunders) utter their voices for the change of our bodies and then the going home of the Bride to glory.”...“The Seven Thunders (7anointed men of God) will utter forth the very words that the apostle John heard in the vision on the isle of Patmos but was not allowed to record down. It’s a spoken Word ministry.” (Speak the Word pages 51,36).*

He identifies these seven men with the seven eyes of Zechariah 4:8-10, which Brother Branham said represented the Seven Church age messengers.

**After careful study, and examination, we found his doctrines to be heretical, damnable, and contrary to the message of the messenger and the scriptures,** we therefore exposed them for what they are. He received our Exposition of Damnable Heresies books, which exposed some of his claims and doctrines in a very effective way. **He came in direct conflict with it, rejected it** and vehemently opposed and defended himself as a chosen one. However, **he met with strong opposition by the Spirit, the Word, and revelation of the message of the hour. The Word prevailed, and this heretic and his heresies were defeated** as he was further exposed and challenged by a letter from the preacher who had previously exposed those heresies on “Exposition of Damnable Heresies Book 2, Articles 15 & 16”.

The following are the main points of opposition of Apostle R.L.S.G. from Singapore, by a letter published on his internet website (<http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Acropolis/8081>), under the title “Lies of Dalton Bruce”, (which you can refer to if you need more information), and in contrast, the further expositions that were meted out to him by letter.

He accused the preacher of twisting his words, and in so doing, make him a false teacher, denied attacking the prophethood of Brother Branham, and accused the minister of making Brother Branham his absolute, and having no fear of God when he places the prophet’s message on equal basis with the scriptures. He accused us of being Branhamites, of holding the message to closely, and indicated that the minister who exposed his heresies was a Caucasian rascal from Connecticut U.S.A., and stating that he rebutted these lies, which he has on tape, and issued a challenge to the preacher and all ministers.

His letter was replied to, which he again responded, failing to pick up the challenges to defend his claims by the scriptures and message, line upon line and precept upon precept. His defense was that “apparently the preacher does not see his faults, seems to be emotionally upset, and that he don’t have to defend the opposition, stating that he had already refuted these lies, which he has on tape. He denied that he was Joshua, and said that he knows that the preacher wouldn’t change his mind because he takes Brother Branham’s message as his absolute, that the message was only a wake up call but cannot perfect the Bride, and that the preacher was twisting his (The apostle) words. As a result, we have given several quotations listed above, made reference to his website where readers can compare his claims, and know if the preacher is twisting his words, or if this apostle is twisting Brother Branham’s words.

Note, in his letters, the aggressive attitude of this apostle, and his bitter, disrespectful, arrogant, unrepentant and hateful spirit against “Branhamites”, as he

so rudely termed the message believers, even as the Nicolaitan men who lack Christian decency and common everyday manners, which they display by their fruits. Compare his letters with a Christian spirit manifested in the letters of reply from the preacher, where respect was shown to his office, called him “brother”, treated him with love, entreating him to turn from his error, and proving by the Word and the message, line upon line, that he is wrong.

He did not have the decency to address this preacher as brother, but seemingly signed him off as an unbelieving Branhamite, beyond hope. We are convinced that this man knows that he is in error and needs to repent of his heresies, but tries to retain his integrity before his ardent apostles and preachers in Africa and other places, especially in the Philippines where they regard him as holding the Joshua ministry, evident by letters that they wrote to us, highly commending “Expositions Books”, except for the questions on Articles 15 & 16 of Heresy Book 2, which brought this mighty apostle and his heresies into full view of all message believers. The following is a copy of the letter to apostle R.S.L.G.:

7<sup>th</sup> November 2001

*Dear Pastor and Apostle Richard, Gan.*

*Greetings to you in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ. My humble apologies to you, Brother, I did not mean to upset your spirit. Especially by the description you, document of me by Prophetic discernment that I am from the U.S.A, CT. and the white preachers are renegades and rascals as their forefathers. Please overlook, the color of my skin, I am not a racist. My sincere intentions are to only expose heresies for the edification and deliverance of God's children in bondage. I try to identify the origin of a heresy by quoting the place or books of its origination, not desiring to identify preachers' names until it become necessary.*

*Seeing that you have identified yourself in defense of Articles 15, 16, Book .2 Exposition of Damnable Heresies (Mamba Snake at the Jordan), I am left without an option other than to reply to your article on your website entitled “Lies of Dalton Bruce”. I purpose to do so with all respect to you as a misguided brother who stands in need of deliverance with all that follow your teachings. I bear in mind that even heretics are God's children but prove their election by being admonished against their heresies once or twice (Titus 3:10-11).*

*I noticed, Brother, that you have evaded expositions of your doctrines by labeling articles No. 15, 16 as “Lies” and by requesting believers to read and compare both our writings as a challenge to my exposition. You psychologically pinpointed two articles of which you pleaded not guilty, but have evaded the greater points of Expositions. Your challenge lacks sincerity by denial of your published doctrines and also by failure to disprove my exposition by the Word of God and the Message of the hour. My refutations were in no uncertain terms, stating your claims and exposing them one by one in a Scriptural order. I expected from you as an Apostle to take up my challenge in a more constructive manner, prove that your claims are justified in Scriptures and the Message of Mal*



4:5-6, but here you hid your claims by saying "Lies of Dalton Bruce". I feel, Brother, that is very premature of an Apostle or that you are not certain of your office claims and doctrines.

May I admonish you, please tell your followers the truth, that God never revealed those things to you but that you fabricated them by your superior intellectual knowledge and a national superiority complex of your country Singapore. Repent! Humble yourself! Save your soul and all who believe you and such heresies! Neither of us is anything special as Apostles, Prophets, Logos in flesh, Christ, Son of man Revealed, 8th messengers, and Joshua etc. The placing of the sons (adoption,) is yet to take place. If there were not doubts in your heart about your office claims and doctrines, you would not have tried to cover them by saying "Lies of Dalton Bruce", but you would have published them plainly on the Internet. Be honest, Brother! If you are backing up upon your claim, why not humble yourself and back down from such heresies all the way and save yourself and others? None can read your message "Speak the Word" and possibly not conclude that you are guilty, of not cunningly attacking the Prophet-hood of Brother Branham and likewise the Prophet-hood of Jesus, by saying they were Prophets for the Old Testament but only Apostles for the New Testament. Also that you stated more revelation is progressively coming by Apostles to be added to the Word and message you proved yourself guilty of adding to the written word which is evident by heretical teachings therefore. It's abundantly clear from your literature that you preach and establish: doctrines that's contrary to the message as follows.

1. **Amos 3:7 is limited to the Old Testament**
2. **There's no real Prophet for the New Testament; Brother Branham was an Apostle but only called a Prophet.**
3. **New Testament order is that God uses a group of Apostles to collectively and progressively, bring the full Revelation.**
4. **That you are an Apostle in direct contact with the Logos,**
5. **That you are manifesting the 3<sup>rd</sup> pull temporarily**
6. **7 men are to reveal the Seven Thunders and each man is a Thunder.**
7. **Indicated that the "Tent" is spiritual and not literal.**

Exposition Book 2, Articles 15,16 simply state that there is no foundation for such blatant heresies. The only way that you could try to force-fit yourself into the word is to discredit Amos 3:7 limiting it to the Old Testament and formulate a new heretical order of a group of Apostles which automatically brings you and your Apostles into the picture of uttering Prophetic Revelations. The articles further state that you have denied the very system and foundation of the Old Testament and the New Testament, of God using one Prophet at a time and not groups of men. This undeniable fact is evident by Mal 4:5 "Behold I send unto you Elijah the Prophet". To establish your Prophetic Revelations and the Magnificent Seven, you have indicated that not all of the Prophetic Revelations of Brother Branham are inspired of God and must not be taken as the absolute. You

indicate that you are dealing directly with the Logos Christ with the Joshua Commission plus, to correct those errors and uninspired teachings. The proof of such deeds of the Nicolaitans is your attempted destruction of Amos 3:7 upon which the Prophet built his entire Ministry and message. Also in direct perversion of his teachings on Church Ages, page 324 and his interpretation of Zechariah Chaps: 3; 4; you fitted your doctrine of 7 men for 7 Thunders. Those who recognize the Prophetic Revelations of Brother Branham as the infallible message of Christ, you have branded as “Branhamites”. Are you not embarrassed, Brother? Ashamed to help the harlot churches to persecute the message believers? The spirit of antichrist formulated that title of reproach, “Branhamites”, to discredit Brother Branham, his message and believers. I am sure that an Apostle like you is not ignorant of this fact. Shame on you, Brother! Repent! Your purpose of joining the organizations to persecute believers for this idolatrous title, “Branhamites” is simply because they don’t recognize your Joshua ministry based upon perverted teachings, some of which I mentioned earlier. Upon this same basis, you branded articles No. 15,16 Book 2 Exposition as “Lies”. It is not, but it’s the love of God to you and sincere people that are bewitched by your satanic delusion and misconceptions of the Scriptures and infallible message of William Branham to the intent that you all may repent.

If you have not changed the Word and message of Mal. 4 to accommodate your heresies, I hereby challenge you to disprove my Exposition of your heresies No 15,16 line up the Words and the teaching of Mal. 4 side by side in an orderly manner. You cannot take up that challenge as it will further expose you as an unbeliever in the whole inspired message of William Branham, which you only believe in part. Thus you evaded Exposition by saying “Lies of Dalton Bruce”, “Branhamites”. I am sorry, Brother Gan, but I refuse to acknowledge you as Joshua, your heresies as the Seven Thunders and the faceless Magnificent Seven as God’s group of Apostles to lead the Bride into the Rapture. I would rather be called a “Branhamite” than lose out on eternal Life.

I know that according to your Prophetic Revelations, I will be written of as a blasphemer, fulfilling Hebrew 6:4-6, Hebrews 10:26, since I have rejected the only truth to take me in the Rapture. Brother, if you don’t repent of your heresies and if you have not yet attained to the crowning heights of delusion of the False anointed ones (Matt 24:24), I predict that you would soon proclaim yourself to be the Logos, Christ, veiled in flesh, revealed as Son of Man, White Eagle, White Horse rider and the second Coming of Christ, veiled in human flesh. May the Lord grant you repentance to the acknowledgement of the truth is my prayer.

Your Servant Dalton Bruce.

10<sup>th</sup> December 2001

Christian greetings to you, Brother, Apostle and Prophet Richard Gan

Thank you for your tapes which arrived recently. I listened to them attentively and must confess that I understand your motives and objectives better by your declarations, that you studied only 100 messages / you don’t dovetail the message of W.M.B but the Bible / you don’t preach from the tapes but from the

word / Those who stays with the tapes of W.M.B are “Branhamites”/ Trinitarians should not be called “Heretics!”/ That you can add to the message since all the mysteries are not revealed / quotations of W.M.B as answers to your questions you throw into the garbage / The gospel left U.SA and came into Asia. / You were called by a dream to restore the twelve foundations stones as God’s apostle ./ Don’t want Branhamite to build with you / Many tumbled after opposing you / 7 men are to receive the 7 thunders, they are the thunders and not really apostles.

I perceived by such declarations that you are called as the chief apostle after W.M.B to lead the bride and correct all errors on his message, to oppose you and your revelation is to oppose Christ, the word, and the logos resulting in not going in the rapture but to hell and the lake of fire.

I can also well understand the way you felt before your followers by heretical article 15, 16-Bk. 2. I am sorry that you had to suffer such things. You further identified yourself with those heresies, while I concealed your name. But I am yet interested in your deliverance with those who follow your heresies. A drowning man holds on to a straw. On your tape I heard fear, lack of confidence, and your labourings to win confidence, and to convince your followers, that the word of exposition is wrong. Such things are not achieved by making wild accusations against me such as, a white renegade, from Ct. U.S.A./ I am based upon the quotes of W.M.B and not the word. / I preach the 7 stars as the 7 thunders revealed. / I regard the message of W.M.B above the Bible.

Those things are not true brother Gan, I perceive that you are so anxious to evade exposition before your followers and hold up your image before them as the chosen apostle of God after W.M.B that you did not see the word and message supporting the books, our writings evidently clarify these wild accusations that you nervously uttered. I forgive you brother. I can willingly excuse you Apostle Gan seeing your knowledge is limited on the message of Mal.4. To hear 100 tapes on the message with your conception, motives and objectives, especially to discern and correct the errors of the major Prophet W.M.B is to formulate an Interpretation on the Bible and message that damns the souls of men to hell and the lake of fire. Turn from such diabolical deceiving power sir, save yourself and the souls of sincere Ministers and congregations who believe you. For your information I am based upon the word first and second the message. / The message is not the bible. / The 7 Thunders was not revealed in 1963 (Seals Pg 567-576)

Concerning your questions, what is the message? If W.M.B revealed all the mysteries, what is the mark of Cain? Where is Eden? What is the sin of hell? What is New Jerusalem? And few others. Bro. Branham explained several of them on tapes, but you may throw such quotations into the garbage, as you promised, nevertheless the mystery of God promised to be revealed through the church age messenger were those declared by the Prophets (Rev:10:7) visions, dreams, prophecies, doctrines and parables which held the mystery of the revelation of Christ. The entire bible was written to reveal Christ the mystery of God. Therefore where was Eden, the lost Atlantis, the out ward mark of Cain, Dinosaurs, leviathan and the many facts and important information lost through

out history are not included. If you are the chief apostle to finish the mysteries, please answer the mysterious questions God asked to job in chapters 38 to 41

Your argument against heretical articles Nos. 15 & 16 of Exposition of Damnable Heresies Book 2, is weaker than broth made from the shadow of a chicken that was half starved to death.

I tried to help you, as a brother, out of your errors, but you seem set in your ways, with your own interpretations and message on the Bible: despising, changing, and contradicting almost all the major doctrines of the Bible and the message of Brother Branham. Yet, when you are exposed, you try to slide out of it by denying your own projections, which are clearly understood from your cunning words and writings, which you so designed to escape from exposition by the Holy Spirit.

However I must compliment you on your prophetic discernment of me as a “white renegade from Connecticut U.S.A, and also for having my last letter on your Internet. You are bolder than a lion, I must admit, with your nonsensical doctrines, and is astoundingly shameless of perverting the message and the written Word of God.

I expect that you would be embarrassed to acknowledge your doctrines on the Internet stated here on this letter which are taken out of your books, many of them in direct quotations, since you are so evasive of your own teachings. They are as follows:-

(a) If another minister has the same vindications as William Branham then both would have fulfilled the same calling of the same scriptures.

(b) Perhaps the serpent was like prehistoric man, maybe better looking, who existed long before modern man- the present Adamic race – was created some 6,000 years ago.

(c) Cain, the son of the Serpent, inherited a part of Eve’s nature, the nature of the Spirit of God

(d) It was the intention of God that they would bring forth “seeds after their kind” by physical union. Sexual union was intended that the two shall be one flesh

(e) We don’t even need the Branhamites to help us build for they are also our adversaries.

(f) Bro. William Branham was not a prophet in the 5-fold ministry...He was a messenger but he was addressed as a “prophet.

(g) In the Old Testament time the Prophets were God’s spokesmen. They revealed and interpreted God’s Word. However, in the New Testament, the apostles were the ones who revealed and interpreted God’s Word.

(h) The apostolic ministry is placed above that of the prophetic ministry. The Word now comes to the apostles.

(I) After the fall, Polygamy was introduced by Lamech (a serpent seed) and not by God or his children, but God allowed it.

(J) A covenant of polygamy was not introduced after the fall. The covenant that was made was that the man would rule the woman (Genesis 3:16).

(K) The prophets of the Old Testament each had one wife.

(L) A woman could remarry if her husband divorces her for sexual uncleanness (Deut.24:1-2), but if she was illegally put away and remarries, she would be guilty of adultery.

(M) In Christ Jesus, there is no preference of the man over the woman, therefore, not only the man could remarry,

(N) If a woman's unbelieving husband departs, she can remarry according to 1 Corinthians 7:15.

(O) Mixed marriage is not a sin, nor is it unscriptural, it can be practiced amongst believers

(P) God never ordained polygamy; Jesus did not sanction polygamy, neither did he condemn it, but discouraged it. Paul never encouraged it.

(Q) The Serpent was a household servant to Adam. Adam was not created to till the ground. The serpent was his servant, and he was to do the tilling. Adam was to do his tilling through his **servant serpent** because it was not God's intention that a Son of God should work hard.

(R) The serpent and the seed of the serpent were tillers of the ground. Adam's lineage were mainly shepherds.

(S) Noah's wife was either a Cainite or a hybrid, therefore Noah had to go through the tribulation of the flood because he was unequally yoked in marriage

(T) Seth and Japheth possessed serpentine traits which they inherited genetically from their mother.

(U) The Tree of life, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, were two laws that governed sexual relationship, either for pleasure or reproduction.

(V) Genesis 4:26 means that men began to profanely call upon the Name of the Lord.

(W) All men today are traced back to Noah's three sons for the inheritance of their satanic traits.

(X) No literal and physical serpent seed exist today, for all died in the flood.

(Y) The early church did not judge the teachings of the other apostles by what Paul taught.

(Z) All the mysteries are not revealed by Brother Branham

(AA) Zechariah 14: 6-7 does not refer to the condition of the Laodicean age, but William Branham used it as a Type. It applies to Christ's third coming in his corporal body as the evening light.

(BB) Culture, customs, and traditions of people are not necessarily against the Word of God.

(CC) We don't need an outward revival in this hour, what we need is to turn to the absolute Word.

(DD) Believers are adding to the Word by putting the books and tapes of Brother Branham side by side with the Word.

(EE) There were no prophets, evangelist, pastor and teachers in the upper room.

(FF) There were no pastors up to A.D. 46, only the other four office gifts.

(GG) Paul was in the office of an Old Testament prophet before he was elevated to the office of an apostle and a messenger.

Chief Apostle Gan though you have established many heresies, and God

knows how many souls you have damned, I believe that there is room at the cross for you. I admonish you to humble your heart, tell your followers that you are wrong and that the message of Mal.4 Is right. Have mercy upon your soul and of all who follow you. Repent brother or you will perish!

Titus:3:10-11 “ A man that is an heretick after the first and second admonition reject; Knowing that he that is such is subverted and sinneth, being condemned of himself.”

**Your Servant**  
**Mr. Dalton Bruce**  
**mountainspring\_@hotmail.com**

Apostle Gan stated in his third letter, that the preacher was angry, sarcastic, wrote foolishly, off the mark of the Word, he don't need help, he is not the chief apostle, since there is no scripture for a Chief Apostle, and demanded scriptures for it. He also demanded quotations for the mark of Cain, Eden and the sin of Ham.

We will leave such accusations concerning the above letter for the judgment of our readers to discern who is angry and sarcastic; he opened all his letter without any christian manners, Quote: “I have your letter”. The preacher replied as follows:

15<sup>th</sup> December 2001

Dear Brother, Pastor, Apostle and Prophet Richard Gan,

*Thank you for your E-mail letter dated 13<sup>th</sup> December 2001. I perceive that you are outraged by a list of your own doctrines, which made up most of my letter dated 10th December 2001. It is with great joy that I have received your remarks against your own doctrines, calling it foolishness. **I did not see my letter on your internet website. Are you trying to hide your doctrines?** Indeed Apostle Gan, you are seeing some light at the end of the tunnel.*

*It is very sad to understand that a learned man like you don't know where to find in your Bible, the words “chief apostles”. I will refer you to the scriptures for your edification. Is there a higher apostle than Jesus Christ? (Hebrews 3:1). Corinthians 12:11, "I am become a fool in glorying; ye have compelled me: for I ought to have been commended of you: for in nothing am I behind the very chiefest apostles. Maybe your arrogancy, anger and temper fit caused you to overlook it. Such an attitude has disqualified you from the apostolic office which you so proudly claim.*

*Do you want quotations for the mark of Cain, Eden, Ham's sin etc., to throw them in your garbage can as you promised? Search the quotations of Brother Branham on the subject of the mark of the Beast. If you could first answer my questions on Job chapters 38-41, then will I give you the answers to the other questions you are asking.*

*I said that Revelation 10:7 did not include such irrelevant mysteries of Leviathan, lost Atlantis, nor Richard Gan as an apostle, and if you are called to reveal such mysteries, start with the above chapters that I mentioned. I perceive*

that you are set in your ways, and you cannot convince the dumbest Branhamite, that you are not perverting the message of Brother Branham and the scriptures, and are working towards its total destruction and trying to exalt yourself above the stars of Heaven. Be it known to you sir, that none of the apostles in the Bible ever contradicted each other upon doctrinal truths, therefore you have proven yourself a false apostle and a deceitful worker (2 Corinthians 11).

I don't argue with a preacher who is so high and lofty and bent on preaching heresies. Thus, this will be my final letter, and you will hear from me in another form, together with the public and followers of this message, because you have refused the word of deliverance from your satanic bondage. Amen.

Mr. Dalton Bruce  
Your Servant.

May I call your attention to the identification of a false prophet, outlined both by our Lord Jesus Christ and Brother Branham. Jesus warned of false prophets, also told us how to identify them: “A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruits, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruits. **Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them** (Matthew 7:16-19). In other words, what those **two prophetic trees produce, vindicated the kind of tree** they are.

#### FALSE PROPHETS ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

- A. Their teachings are contrary to the written Word of God.** They pervert the Gospel (2 Cor. 11) even as Balaam and his teachings in opposition to Moses and his message (Rev. 2:14). They bring in damnable heresies (2 Pet. 2:1).
- B. Their lives are unscripturally corrupt** even as Judas, who was a thief and murderer against Jesus and finally betrayed Him for thirty pieces of silver.
- C. They cannot produce pure-bred believers.** ‘And many shall follow their pernicious ways (lascivious doings) by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of.’ **2 Peter 2:3.** ‘For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears, and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned into fables.’ **2 Timothy 4:3-4.**
- D. Their prophecies do not come to pass fully.** (Jer. 28:9,15-17) Hannaniah prophesied falsely and died for it. ‘When a prophet speaketh in the Name of the Lord, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing that the Lord hath not spoken; but the prophet hath spoken presumptuously, **thou shall not be afraid of him.**’ (Deut. 18:21-22).

**Prophets are to prophesy, foretell the future, condemn sin and establish the truth and righteousness.** When they fail to meet the scriptural standard, they are identified as false prophets. Thus, it is not one man judging another, **but God's**

**judgement by the written Word.** Thus, if a man claims to receive revelation from God and prophesy nothing of the future, he is not a prophet **but a false prophet who is afraid to prophesy because of exposure.** What have these false prophets prophesied that came to pass? Nothing!

Using God's standard of identifying false prophets, we can understand the words of Jesus, 'MANY false prophets,..deceives MANY.' (Matt. 24:11) because the net is drawn through every religious body. They are weighed in the balance and found wanting. The seven church ages started out with the antichrist spirit as well as the Holy Spirit (1 John 4:1).

*"Beloved, believe not every spirit, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets are gone out into the world." Did you notice it? The antichrist spirit is identified with false prophets. The ages came in with false prophets and they will go out with false prophets. Now of course there is going to be a REAL FALSE PROPHET in the grand sense of that man mentioned in the Revelation. But as of now before his revelation there are to appear many false prophets... Now in every case you will notice that a false prophet is one who is outside the Word. Just as we showed you that 'antichrist' means 'anti-Word' so these false prophets come perverting the Word, giving it a meaning that fits their own devilish ends. Have you ever noticed how the people who lead others astray bind them closely to themselves by fear? They say that if the people don't do what they say, or if they leave, then destruction will follow. They are false prophets, for a true prophet will always lead one to the Word and bind the people to Jesus Christ and he won't tell the people to fear him or what he says, but to fear what the Word says. Notice how these people like Judas are out for money. They get you to sell all you have and give it to them and their schemes. They spend more time on offerings than the Word. Those who attempt to operate gifts will make use of a gift which has a margin of error in it and then ask for money, and neglect the Word and call it of God. And people will go to them, and bear with them, and support them, and believe them, not knowing it is the way of death. Yes, the land is full of carnal impersonators. In that last day they will try to imitate that prophet-messenger. The seven sons of Sceva tried to imitate Paul. Simon the sorcerer tried to imitate Peter. Their impersonations will be carnal. They won't be able to produce what the true prophet produces.(Seven Church Ages page 329-331).*

**Apart from prophets, apostles and eighth messengers, many ministers are claiming to have the revelation of the Seven Thunders, which they proclaim that William Branham revealed in 1963.** Some honest and sincere ministers admit that Brother Branham emphatically stated on the Seven Seals book, pages 557-576, that the Seventh Seal and the Thunders was not revealed, and this is very complimentary to their understanding of what is written concerning the Seventh Seal, when compared to other ministers who try to make the same articles say that the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders was revealed by Brother Branham. They are twisting his words out of context, and ignoring paragraphs, which states that the



Seventh Seal is not revealed, quoting partially any phrase that seems to say that the seal was opened, or that William Branham knew the revelation.

A most popular phrase that is taken out of context is found on page 557 of the Seals Book. Quote: “*I had the revelation that revealed it.*” When that quotation is taken in its proper context, it reads thus, “*I had the revelation that revealed-it’s in a three fold manner*”, which is simply understood that Brother Branham is saying that he got the revelation that the Seventh Seal is in a three fold manner, like all the other seals were in a three fold manner. Quote: “*Now, I want you to notice tonight that in the Sixth Seal there was a threefold purpose of the Sixth Seal. There was a threefold purpose of the horse riders. **There’s been a threefold purpose in all these things.**..Now, now, do you notice on **the opening of this Seventh Seal, it’s also in a threefold mystery.*** (Seals pages 574-575).”

**Brother Branham’s statement on page 557 is perverted by the removal of an apostrophe “s”, which is much slicker than the serpent that had to add a three-letter word, “not”. Ministers who claim the revelation of the Seven Thunders can only supply proof that it came to them after 1973, or they received it from some other revelator who received it around that same time.**

In defense of the truth that the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders was not revealed in 1963, confirmed by Brother Branham and other honest ministers, we are asking:

- (1) “Why only after 1973, and why were there ten silent years?”
- (2) From 1963 to 1965, why did not Brother Branham highlight the subject seeing that it is the most important revelation to the Bride of Christ, the capping off of his entire Elijah ministry to produce rapturing faith for the translation of the Bride? Anyone who honestly consider these questions and receive the answers can clearly understand the folly and the impersonations of the true Seven Thunders revelation, which is not yet broken to the public.

**Some heretically consider those ten years of silence to be a type of the half hour silence**, which was broken after 1973. There is no scriptural nor message foundation for such nonsense. Other ministers say that Brother Branham revealed the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders, which he left hidden in the Word, awaiting the right time and season and for the Brides growth and maturity to receive the revelation. It was to come to the five-fold ministry, progressively and collectively, by several ministers, according to the growth and maturity of the five-fold ministry, when the time and season was right. There is not one quotation of Brother Branham that indicates or suggests such teachings, and much less a statement that teaches that doctrine, because it is totally contrary to the written Word, and God’s system. This is a heretical assumption, since it cannot be found in the Word and the message.

**Speaking according to their theory, we ask the following questions:**

- a) **Who was the first preacher that had grown up sufficiently to start receiving this Seven Thunders revelation, and who were the second and third, and those that followed those fortunate revelators?**
- b) **What offices do they hold?**
- c) **Are they in agreement with each other?**
- d) **Do the Word and message bear record of their revelation?**
- e) **How far back can you as a Seven Thunders preacher trace the roots of your Seven Thunders revelation?**
- f) **And, how efficiently can you trace it back to the original preacher, the most fortunate of all Thunders preachers?**

**We have already considered the first man who claimed to have received the revelation of the Seven Thunders, and proved by the Word of God and the message of the hour, that he is one of the greatest imposters of the twentieth century, and basically all other preachers, directly or indirectly, trace back to his heresies, isms and cults on the Seven Thunders.**

The proofs that such Thunders preachers give to the message world of Brother Branham having revealed the Seven Thunders are very vague, meaningless, and lack revelation, and even common sense.

Quote: *“We find out over here in Revelations 10, “In the days of the Message of the seventh angel, the mysteries of God should be finished,” the Seventh Seal would be pulled back.” (Shalom 12/01/64).*

*“Have the seven thunders which equals seven mysteries already been revealed? Were they revealed in the seven Seals, but are yet not known to us as the thunders yet? No, they were revealed in the seven Seals; that’s what the thunders was about...But the seventh angel, in the days of his sounding, the seven mysteries of the seven thunders would be revealed.” (Questions and Answers 30/8/64).*

*“He was trying to catch me...And he said, “Well then, them seven thunders, “wouldn’t them seven thunders blasting out, won’t that be a revelation be give to some man?” I said, “No, sir, it would be adding something to It or taking something from It.” It’s all revealed in there, and the seven seals opened up the revelation of what that was.” (Unveiling of God 14/06/64).*

And the most important quotation of these is found on Church Ages pages 327-328: where Dr. Vayle taught that the Seventh angel was to receive the Seven Thunders. Quote: *“Now this messenger of Malachi 4 and Revelation 10:7 is going to do two things. One: According to Malachi 4 he will turn the hearts of the children to the fathers. Two: He will reveal the mysteries of the seven thunders in Revelation 10 which are the revelations contained in the seven seals. It will be these Divinely revealed ‘mystery-truths’ that literally turn the hearts of the children to the Pentecostal fathers.”*

These quotations are used to disannul, refute, and make of non-effect what Brother Branham said in the actual opening of the Seventh Seal, under the greatest anointing that he ever preached when he stated:

*“So just remember, **the Seventh Seal, the reason it was not opened, the reason He did not reveal it, no one should know about it.**” (Seventh Seal page 564).*

*“Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just and just what it said...I looked for the interpretation that flew across there, and I couldn't make it out. That's exactly right, friend. See? The hour isn't quite yet for it.” (Seventh Seal page 567).*

*“One of the mystery of that Seal, **the reason it wasn't revealed**, it was seven thunders that uttered their voices, and there it is perfectly, because nothing knows anything about it; **wasn't even written.**” (Seventh Seal page 568).*

*“The hour is not yet for this mystery to be known, therefore, we're this far and the rest of it will be known right around about the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride, because this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it. It thundered out, but He promising us that it would be opened, but **to this time, it isn't opened.**” (Seventh Seal page 577).*

*“This Seventh Seal...We don't know what it is as yet, because it's not permitted to be broken.” (Seventh Seal page 578).*

Taken from letter (1<sup>st</sup> December 2001), I recently had reasons to answer a most humble question on substantiation of quotations, which I will document partly as follows: -

“We want to call your attention to the irrefutable fact that the Church Ages was preached in 1960. Therefore the statements made on the Seals Book are more reliable because the seals were preached three years later in 1963, when he dealt with the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders as a subject, under the greatest anointing he ever preached. **He was explicitly conclusive that the seventh Seal was not revealed to him, and that it was the Seven Thunders, which was in an unknown language.** Quote:

*“And in Sabino Canyon, He said, **“This is the third pull.” And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today,** and there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an UNKNOWN LANGUAGE.” (Seals Book page 564).*

**This verification and the conclusion of the prophet, that the Seven Thunders was in an unknown language** which he could not interpret, forms the basis of the

following questions:

- a) When did Brother Branham interpret the unknown language of the Seven Thunders?
- b) When did Brother Branham preach the Seven Thunders?
- c) “When did the Lord reveal to Brother Branham the unknown language of the Seven Thunders, to mean that it is the divinely revealed truths held in the Seven Seals?”
- d) When, where and from whom did the Seven Thunders preachers receive the revelation of the Seven Thunders? Maybe you can help me with these questions?

I have not found on tape, the time, place, date and revelation of this most important event. Only such scriptural and message proofs alone, are able to altar the conclusion of 1963 on the subject of the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders. An outline upon what is the ministry of Malachi 4, Revelation 10:7, like quoting what the ministry of Moses should be: (1) Call Israel out of Egypt, and (2) Take them to the promise land, does not substantiate the claims that the seven Thunders was revealed by the prophet, and is certainly inadequate to altar his conclusion. The outline is documented by the Editor, but where is the proof of the unknown language interpreted to mean “divinely revealed truths of the Seven Seals? When? Where? And what? If it is divinely revealed truths of the Seven Seals, why did he not preach that revelation as the opening of the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders? What was so secretive about it, seeing he had broadcast all six seals and their revelation that very week? I can find on tape where he declared Seals one to four as the antichrist, fifth Seal as the redemption of the Jews, and the sixth seal as the Tribulation and judgment. What is the rapturing faith, translation power, and Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders hidden in the six seals, or the messages derived from the Seals, for example: Melchisedec, Marriage and divorce, etc.? If the contents of revealed truths of the six seals are the Thunders, why did not Brother Branham identify the Seventh Seal as such, and continue to do so, but on the contrary further established that the Seventh seal/Seven Thunders was not revealed nor preached even until his departure?

The prophet was under obligation to his church and all message believers to declare that he, at a specific time, was given the revelation of the thunders that was hidden from him in 1963 in an unknown language, seeing that he concluded that it was not revealed, and the people were in danger of making isms of the unopened Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders.

For William Branham to have such revelation of the unknown language (Seven Thunders), and whisper it only to the editor, and have message believers worldwide wait for the publication of the Seven Church Ages book is not the scriptural order of a prophet. His scriptural policy was evidently demonstrated on the subject of marriage and divorce, when he brought a conclusive revelation as he promised, having previously taught the subject in part. The time, place, date and revelation are identified. Why should the greatest revelation, the Seven

Thunders for rapturing faith, lack such identifications? It was in no uncertain terms when he concluded that it was not revealed in 1963.

Preachers in my region will answer those questions by stating the following:

- a) It was to throw off the people who are not elected.
- b) Brother Branham preached it mysteriously under the Seals and messages after the Seals.
- c) He said on questions and answers in 1964, that the Seven Thunders are revealed in the Seven Seals.

Such answers do not address my questions. I am asking, where on tape did Brother Branham alter his conclusion of 1963, and affirmed that it was now revealed to him, thus message believers can disregard his 1963 conclusion? Also, that they can refer to his new message on tape, if any arise with isms on the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders, and try to wind the believers off the beaten track?"

If the statement in the Church Ages was actually made by Brother Branham, **it was corrected in 1963 at the opening of the Seals, when he dealt with that subject of the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders.** We cannot find on the Church Ages tapes, or any other tape, where Brother Branham outlined that doctrine in that intellectual manner as Dr. Vayle did in his editing of the Church Ages. Brother Branham said different to that on other messages. Quote:

***“Now, there's writing on the inside of the Book, "And in the days of the voice of the seventh angel all this mystery that's written within should be finished."... After it's all done completed, then these seven thunder voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's not revealed. It's not even written in the Book. Oh, my. I wish I could get that to the people.” (Sirs is this the time 30/12/62)***

***“The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery.” (Proving His Word 1964).***

The Church Ages is stating that the seventh angel is to reveal the Seven Thunders. Brother Branham said that he was to open the Six Seal Mystery. It went further on to say that *“the Seven Thunders are the revelations contained in the Seven Seals”*

Brother Branham said differently. Quote: *“The Book is absolutely a sealed Book until the Seven Seals is broken. It is sealed up with Seven Seals. Now, **that's different from the Seven Thunders.**” (Seals Book page 75).*

While in questions and answers 30/08/64, when the same question was asked him, he first said No! And afterwards in his excitement, vaguely stated that it's the same: People, in their mad quest, bypass a more complete statement on page 75 of the Seals Book, to hang their soul's salvation upon something vague and unexplained.

We also observe where the Church Ages said: “*It will be these Divinely revealed 'mystery-truths' that literally turn the hearts of the children to the Pentecostal fathers.*” (Church Ages pages 327-328). In the light of this doctrine, **when were the hearts of the children turned to the fathers, and what does it mean to turn the hearts of the children to the fathers? Did this happen in 1963 when the Seven Thunders was revealed, according to their doctrine? If so, what is the scriptural evidence of the children’s heart being turned to the fathers? And if not, why was the Thunders not seen, known and understood in the ten years of silence? If the answer is after the ten years of silence, where is it taking place, and why are there so many divisions on the Thunders revelation?**

We notice according to scripture, when the fathers’ hearts were turned to the children, there was one Lord, one faith, one baptism and one body. Everybody knew where the Christian Church was located, their doctrine, their unity, their power and manifestations. A book of Acts was being written, five fold ministry was set in order, the saints of God were being perfected according to Ephesians 4, they were not being tossed to and fro by every wind of doctrine by the sleight of false anointed ones and their cunning craftiness, and no man durst join himself to them, because of fear of the death of Ananias and Sapphira.

**I challenge any Thunders preacher, eighth messenger, Christ or false anointed one, to show me where there is such a body now upon the earth.** They had better than twenty-seven years of their thunders revelation to produce a church like the day of Pentecost, which was the evident proof of the fathers’ hearts being turned to the children. In this age, it is the same evidence of the children’s hearts being turned to the fathers. This is sufficient to prove that all the Thunders revelation that originated from New York, is heretical, including all the Thunders revelations which can only be traced back to after 1973, and are yet proclaimed without **the promised a-vindication of the Seven Thunders, which is the manifestation of creative power called the Third Pull.** Therefore all such prophets and revelators on the field today are impersonators, anointed by the spirit of Jannes and Jambres, whose follies are being made manifest by their false teachings, corrupted lives of adultery and fornication, and money loving spirit which have bewitched many sincere souls by imparting their spirit of Sodom and Gomorrah to them.

Based upon many statements of Brother Branham, we would honestly admit that **Brother Branham lived in high expectation to get into his Third Pull ministry and possibly reveal the Seven Thunders.** But we state here emphatically, that **the statements of 1963 in the opening of the seals, was conclusive on the subject of the opening of the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders,** in so much that brother Branham stated: “*It may be the hour now, that this great person that we’re expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation;*

and if it has, **I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease.**”(Seventh Seal page 567).

**His conclusion was: “It is not opened, I might be laying a foundation for another, don’t make any isms,** and that it won’t be known, and cannot be broken to the public until that specific time.” Quote:

*“So I believe, If we don't know it, and it won't be knowed till that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in... Here now, we find that the Sixth Seal has been opened to us; we see it, and we know that **this Seventh Seal cannot be broke to the public until that hour arrives.**” (Seventh Seal page 576).*

*“**The hour is not yet for this mystery to be known,** it will be known right around about the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride... And now, if this tape would happen to fall into the hands of some persons somewhere, **don't try to make any kind of an "ism" out of it...it isn't opened.**” (Seventh Seal page 577).*

From that time of 1963, Brother Branham never taught that subject again, as additional proof that he gave his conclusion in 1963. Whenever he spoke of the Seven Seals being opened, he was careful to insert a clause, on many messages, that he was speaking of six seals being opened. Quote:

*“**Remember the Seven Seals is finished.** And when those seven revealed truths... **One of them He wouldn't permit us to know...The Seventh Seal, He wouldn't permit it.**” (Souls in Prison 10/11/63).*

*The Lamb took His Book when the Seventh Seal, just ready for it to be opened--the Sixth Seal. Remember, **He hid the Seventh Seal from us.** He wouldn't do it. When the Angel stood day by day telling it, but then He wouldn't do it on that one.” (Souls in Prison 10/11/63).*

***That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet,** you know; that's His coming. (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64)*

**Brother Branham’s 1963 conclusion on the Seventh Seal, Seven Thunders is the evident proof that he never revealed the Seven Thunders and hid it in the message as it is heretically taught by Seven Thunders preachers.** It is evident by scriptures and by the message of the hour that such an important revelation is not left to be brought to the Bride of Christ progressively, collectively, proudly, fanatically, and contrary to God’s scriptural order of bringing any revelation to the church of God from Genesis to Revelation. If the revelation comes collectively and progressively by a five-fold ministry, then there was no need for Malachi 4, because the pastor, teacher and evangelist are on equal basis with the Apostle and prophet.

**It is evident from the 1963 conclusion on the Seven Thunders, that it was not time for the revelation to be broken to the public, and if the people would know about it God will send it again, because they have missed it. It was for the specific time which was at the coming of Christ, because the Seventh Seal itself was to reveal the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.**

*And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. **That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come.**" (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63).*

**I want to make myself very clear that I do not proclaim myself an eighth messenger, prophet, or a revelator, presently bringing the revelation of the Seven Thunders to the message world, nor do I know, or am affiliated with any one that is on the field today, who is broadcasting the Seven Thunders. I believe as the messenger Brother Branham, that the church of Christ should go on with the same plain message, and if God has anything for you, he will send it to you, or you will wind yourself off the beaten tract. Quote:**

***"Don't try to put your interpretation to it. You only get further away. Just take my advice, if you believe me now...Don't put your own interpretation to anything. You just go on and live a good Christian life, 'cause you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing when you do it...just let your testimony be with love all the time with the people, 'cause if you don't you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're off the beaten track. See, every-time you try to do it, you've done that. See? So just don't try to make no interpretation. And especially tonight, when that Seal becomes up in front of you. Just don't try to interpret it. You just go ahead and just be humble and go right on with the same plain message. You remember, I'm saying this for your good."** (Q & A Seals).*

**Thus in conclusion, I emphatically state with boldness and without fear, that all preachers, congregations, lay members, Seven Thunders revelators, eighth messengers, son of man, and false anointed ones that project, preach and, establish the "Thunders revelation" which trace back to after 1973 is deceived of Satan and the false anointed ones of the end time, are off the beaten track and in utter disobedience have done exactly what they were told not to do by Brother Branham, and have bewitched the message world by multitudes of isms on the Seven Thunders and Seventh Seal. Their only hope as elected children of God, misled by the false anointed ones of the end time, is repentance to God and forsaking these heresies. I believe that God's elect will do just that, and soon there will be one body and one Bride produced by the revelation of the true Seven Thunders and outpouring of the Holy Spirit, like the day of Pentecost, to prepare the Bride for translation faith and the rapture. May the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be bestowed upon every elected soul, and may we enter into that translation faith together at that**



**specific time that God has ordained for the elected Bride. Amen.** The Fifth Division which we are about to consider, is entirely different from the other four Doctrinal Divisions, which are Heretical Articles, but the Fifth Division is not a heresy, therefore it does not carry a Heretical Number.

### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.5**

**“In these last days the true Bride Church will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race..He will now fulfill through the Bride that work which he left for this specific time.”**

*2Peter 2:1-2 - "But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that brought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction. And many shall follow their pernicious ways, by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of. And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: Whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not."*

I want to speak on, "Believers of God's Promises Versus False Anointed Ones." And I want to make myself very plain, not knowing where this tape will reach. I believe the hour is swiftly approaching when the World is going to hear the truth, the true revelation of the Message of Brother Branham. I feel it in the air. We feel it in our very system. Before that Outpouring in 1906, the people were moved of the Lord and they sensed in their spirits, that something was about to happen. I believe with such a great Outpouring of the Holy Ghost that we are promised in the Scriptures, somebody's spirit got to be having some sort of an understanding that something is getting ready to happen. We cannot get away from it. We are believers of the Promise of God. All His promises.

God sent us a mighty Prophet, Malachi 4, he sent that Prophet before the days of the burning of the Earth. He did a mighty work like Paul: preached the Gospel and made the Bible live, came forth with a Revival from 1946, which lasted for fifteen years. Many great things were promised of the Lord to be fulfilled in his Ministry. We believe our Brother Branham was that "Elijah, the Prophet", beyond a shadow of a doubt. We believe he was the anointed Elijah promised to come upon the face of the Earth in the last days. We believe that he came and he went home, and we believe he is rocking in his rocking chair after such hard labours.

**The Ministry of Elijah the Prophet** for the end time was a Ministry of Restoration. It was to be the **restitution of all things**. And we believe in full restoration. At the end of Brother Branham's Ministry **all things were not**

**restored. It is yet to be restored. The Bride is to go back to Eden.** We are to be restored to the same kind of bodies that Adam and Eve had. I believe that the Church is yet to be restored to the power of Pentecost and surpass Pentecost, back to Eden.

There were several promises in the Scriptures that were left to be fulfilled after Malachi 4 departed this life, but that never stopped the program of God and the Ministry of Restoration. **The Man and the Ministry are two different things.** The Man is one but the Ministry that God gave him is another. And after a man of God is used by God, he goes home, the **Ministry continues to live**, even because the Ministry is not his own, but it is the Ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ. Judas was given a Ministry and after being given that Ministry he sold it out for money. There was nothing wrong with the Ministry.

The Scripture says, "**Let his 'bishopric' be taken and be given to another.**" We learn that Judas' Ministry was passed on to Paul the Apostle. So, even if a God-given Ministry is in a false Prophet, yet that Ministry can be taken away and be given to another. In the case of William Branham, God's Servant and Prophet, full restitution was promised by the Ministry of Elijah today. It never came in the person of William Branham, but the Ministry of William Branham - Elijah the Prophet, which is the Ministry of Jesus Christ, will restore all things. We believe that Ministry. The man is gone, but the Ministry is yet alive. We are identified with the Ministry of Elijah. Elijah is to ride the trail again, even after Brother Branham has gone on so long. This has caused much confusion around the Message because they don't understand some things. They don't understand how Elijah will ride the trail again.

I want to remind you here of the words of God's little Servant. "*This would never be a one man invasion*". There is not going to be one single man that cross the world and get the job done. It is going to take more than one. Yes. It is going to take the Ministry of our Lord Jesus Christ in a many membered body. I believe that. That is what we preached here for the past years. That is what we established.

So now, the Prophet of God, Brother Branham, he knew that there were many promises laying in the Bible to be fulfilled. He knew that the Lord made many promises to him personally that were not fulfilled, and now the revival fires were now about going out in 1962 and he became very confused at that time, knowing that the revival fires were going out. Now, the revival fires were going out and here these things had not yet come to pass. For instance, like a Tent Vision, a Third Pull Ministry, Speak the Word Power coming into the Church, the Harvest that is laying out there, 300,000 people in Calcutta, and many other such promises. So, Brother Branham became a little confused and he wondered how is it that the revival fires could be going out here in 1962 and these things are not yet fulfilled. Brother Branham sought the Lord for that answer, "*Lord how could the*

revival fires be going out and here what you promised me has not yet come to pass?" The Lord gave Brother Branham the answer, what we call the 'WORD TO THE BRIDE.' ('Church Ages' page 170-176, Spoken Word Is The Original Seed, Book 2).

**This is the answer that was given to Brother Branham in 1962** when he sought the Lord concerning the fulfillment of these promises that were made in the Bible and made to him. This is the answer that the Lord gave him by prophecy:

*"Those in the Bride do only his will. No one can make them do otherwise. They have "Thus Saith The Lord" or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling his own Word. He did not complete all his Work while in his Earthly Ministry, so now He works in and through the Bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do, but He will now fulfill through the Bride that Work which He left for this specific time." (Church Age, page 172)*

Brothers and Sisters, if we understand simple English, certain things were not fulfilled, and the medium by which God is going to fulfill these things is through the Bride of Christ. Now I don't believe that needs any Computer work, I don't believe that needs any University Graduate. I believe that is what God told Brother Branham and it has got to be that way.

Now the Bride is to fulfill whatever is left to be fulfilled, but then the Bride needs something before she could fulfill that, because the Bride was there all the time, called out by Malachi 4, but these things are not fulfilled. She is lacking something. Let us see what she is lacking. The Lord is going to tell the Prophet of God what the Bride is lacking, when she is going to do it and how she is going to do it.

*"In these last days the true Bride Church, Christ's seed, will come to the Headstone and she will be the Super Church, a Super Race as she nears him. They in the Bride will be so much like Him that they will even be in His very image. This is in order to be united with Him, they will be one. They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the Living God." (Church Age, page 171&172).*

There were certain things to be fulfilled after the death of Brother Branham, and it is plainly said by the Holy Spirit through the Prophet that it was going to be fulfilled through the Bride. Very simple. It was going to be fulfilled through the Bride, and that **Bride cannot do anything**, she cannot move one inch **until the Headstone comes upon her. She becomes the Super Church and then and only then, can she complete the Ministry of Jesus Christ, and complete the Ministry of Elijah the Prophet.** Brothers and Sisters and all under the sound of my voice, and wherever this cassette may go, let it be known, that the simple

vision of this Message is when the Bride receives the Headstone, she becomes the Super Race, then she has "Thus Saith The Lord" and she knows what to do; she then goes out and fulfills every promise that is laying in the Message. **Upon that vision I challenge every man that proclaims this Message**, every believer of this Message. I challenge them to tear up what I am saying here. I challenge all their Eighth Messengers. I challenge all their Prophets. I challenge the interpreters. I challenge the false anointed ones, and I am saying that this is the simple vision of the Message of Brother Branham. I am saying that the simple vision of the Message of the Prophet, the entire Message, all that Brother Branham ever said, and all that he ever came for is wrapped up in that vision right there. Beside that vision there is none other. **Any vision outside of this is contrary to the Message of the Hour and it is false and contrary to God and it is antichrist.** That's the simple vision for the Bride today, there is none other. It was the vision of William Branham when the Lord came to him in 1962 at the end of the first revival, and when the fires went out he received the answer from the Lord. Whether Brother Branham is here or he has gone on, the vision must continue to go on. Yes sir!

Elijah was our Brother Branham, and Elisha, I am going to type him momentarily here as the Bride. Elijah had a certain vision, and Elisha caught the vision. But Elisha could not put the vision into effect until he got a double portion of the Spirit coming upon him. Oh yes. There are those in the Bride today who have caught the vision, but that vision cannot go into effect until they receive a double portion of the Spirit that was resting upon Brother Branham. Oh I just feel to stay right here until every soul in here under the sound of my voice could see that today, only if I could put this vision in your hearts, no man could fool you.

Beloved, **you do not need to study Comparative Religion**, you don't need to get all the tapes of these false prophets and study them **to see if they are preaching right or wrong.** You don't need to go to their Churches. You don't need to have dialogues with them. All **that you need is to understand the correct vision of the Message, and anything contrary to the vision of the Message is antichrist, of the Devil and the false anointed ones.** That's the truth of the Gospel. Anything contrary to this vision that I have just put over here, direct from the Scripture, direct from Brother Branham's Message, anything contrary to that is the Devil. Any "Eighth Messengers" moving around the World today in an International Ministry are false anointed ones, it's the antichrist and of the Devil. If they are contrary to this vision that I put over here, it's the Devil. This is the simplicity of the Message, there is none other. There is only one vision. Yes. It is hid to them that are lost.

So now there is a doctrine that has gone out into the World, and the doctrine that went out into the World for a long time is that if another brother is not seeing the Message as you see it, then don't fight against him, just be united, because the Prophet said, "Love one another." That is called the "**Love Gospel.**" They say,

"Don't make a difference, don't contend on doctrine, love is the greatest force and anything that enters there would be perfect love." So love is expressed in not saying anything about false doctrines and false interpretations. Don't contend with it, don't call anyone 'false anointed ones'. According to that doctrine we don't have any false anointed ones in the Message then? But we believe that there are, and they are going to get the sharp edge of the sword. So they make it in such a nice palatable way: "Don't you ever come up against any Brethren, they just see it a little differently. And don't fuss about it, the Prophet said to love one another." Do you think it's so nice? Do you think if Brother Paul was here he would treat it that way? Brother Peter, you think he would treat it that way? Brother Jude? No indeed, they wouldn't! You think if Brother Branham was here he would treat it that way? Absolutely not! He won't treat it that way. Why? Because it is contrary to the Gospel.

**There is only one vision. Any vision of this Message that is contrary to that vision, it's the false anointed ones.** So I am telling you here that the false anointed ones have a different vision than what I just put over here from the Message. They have a different vision all entirely. There is only one vision of this Message, either we have it or we don't have it. We are either right or wrong. And the vision is very simple: these things that are left to be fulfilled will be fulfilled in the Bride and it **cannot be fulfilled until the Headstone comes upon the Bride.** Is that the Word of the Lord? Is that what the Angel told Brother Branham? Is that what Brother Branham established? (Congregation says, "AMEN"). Well, we are establishing that.

Now, God sent a Message by Moses, and when he sent that Message by Moses, the simple vision of that Message was that we would leave Egypt Land and come into the Promised Land, for in the Promised Land is flowing Milk and Honey. All the promises of God lay over in the Promised Land, when you cross the Jordan. Regardless of how many laws were given on Mount Sinai, no matter what took place on the way, there was a vision that Moses had, and the vision was to take the people over into the Promised Land where the Church would be a powerful Church, where the Church would be at rest, where they would establish themselves as a Nation, as a Kingdom. Now something happened along the way, **other men arose who had a different vision all entirely**, and we see Korah, Abiram and Dathan were false anointed ones.

These false anointed ones rose up on the way before they entered the Promised Land, and right under the Prophet Moses, they persuaded the people with another vision. They began to say in that time that Egypt was the Promised Land, and "Moses brought us here to kill us and our children, but when we were in Egypt we used to get onions and leeks and garlic". **Such unbelief by those false anointed ones led many thousands to their death** because their vision came not from God. The false anointed ones rose up with a contrary vision. Beloved, if you have a contrary vision to the Message you would be swallowed up. The judgments will

fall upon you! The Earth would open up and swallow you! The Tribulation would swallow you down! The men that project such visions are specially called; they are born for that certain purpose to try the Church of God. Right under Moses, isn't that something?

Those people came through the Red Sea, they were presently eating Manna from Heaven, they had seen all kinds of Miracles, Signs and Wonders. After they had seen all those signs and wonders, Moses had to wear a veil on his face because of the Glory of God. Those people heard the audible Voice of God from Mount Sinai, and in all of that, they did not have the right vision. Unbelief flooded their hearts, and after unbelief flooded their hearts they began to say that they could not reach that Promised Land, they would die on the way; it is too late to reach the Land. I am showing you where anything that has a contrary vision, an interpretation of the Message of Malachi 4, to the simple vision of God **that he must send the Headstone upon the Bride of Christ to fulfill all the promises that are left to be fulfilled**, is going to die. They will perish in the Wilderness. They are not going to reach the Promised Land.

You see, what happen is that this **vision is too simple for people to believe**, they want something intellectual, it must sound like the University, it must have international backings behind it. People believe according to how many people are following. No my Brother! You are deceived already. You don't judge anything by how many people follow. A lot of people followed Korah, Abiram and Dathan, and I will show you in a moment how many people followed others, "And many shall follow their pernicious ways", yes, many of them.

**Something happened along the way.** Moses is our Brother Branham, And when they almost reached the land, there were ten renowned preachers together with two others, that went over to spy the Land, and when they spied the Land and came back, only two of them had the same vision like Moses, that we can take the Land because God promised us the Land. There were ten others who came back with a lying report. **Hear me in the Name of the Lord. These ten spies came back with a lying report on the promise of God.** The simple Message of Moses is to go over and take the Land, ten spies came back with a contrary vision, all ten of them saying the very same thing, that we cannot take the land because there are Giants in the Land over there. Now if that is not the picture today, then, my Brothers and Sisters, I don't know what.

**These ten spies represent today, around the Message, the false anointed ones.** Think of that a little bit. Let that soak in. The true preachers of God, they are outnumbered ten to one. Ten spies. Believers of the Message? Yes! Believe that Moses is a Prophet? Yes! Heard the Law, heard the Voice of God, left Egypt land, passed through the Red Sea? Yes! Were they Ministers? Oh yes! They were Ministers and they went over, and I would tell you the big problem at that time, was a different vision other than what Moses had. Moses' vision was to go and

take the Land, by Grace we could take it. You better hold on to the word, "Grace! Grace!" We could go and take the Land. But there were ten men which represents today, thousands of preachers around the Message of Brother Branham that are explaining away the promises of God from the people and do not believe that we could go back to Pentecost, don't believe that we could go back to Eden, they don't believe that we could have an Outpouring, or the Headstone. **That is how you know the false anointed ones;** they are contrary to the vision of the Prophet. Now this is ABC friends. Yes! You better look into it very carefully. Anytime you start losing vision of that promise of God, you better check your Soul. Anytime your vision start getting blurred concerning this coming Outpouring of the Holy Ghost, you watch it my friend. Anytime unbelief start coming up in your heart, when you say, "You really think that Token could come, you really think that the Outpouring could come?" Yes! It can come. Yes! It will come. I will show you right in the Word.

**How do we know the false anointed ones today? They do not preach the vision that you are hearing here. They do not highlight the Token. They do not highlight this promise of God,** and I will show you why in a moment. You say, how do I know the false anointed ones? Anything that is contrary to the simple vision that I just put over from the Message is a false anointed one. **He is identified with the ten spies** that went into Canaan Land. Brother Branham typed Joshua and Caleb, he said, "*But there were two men there, Joshua the Holy Spirit and Caleb the Bride*". They had the same vision of Moses, and because they had the same vision of Moses, I am talking about the same Revelation like Moses, they came there with faith, and they stood up and said, "We are more than able to take the Land." **So in the mixed multitude today, there are God's true Servants, there are God's true Elect that are confessing the same promise that Brother Branham looked to.** That is how you know a Child of God. When he hears the promise of God it wakens up his Soul, it wakens up his hope and brings courage to him. They might be slumbering in darkness, they might be under some interpreter, they might be under these false anointed ones, but when they hear the promise of God preached, something wakes up inside of them, because they are Children of the promise, they are born for that promise. They yearn to see a living God. That is how you know the elected Children of God.

Ten spies, and their vision was contrary to Moses' vision. And there were two other men there. Right in "The Word To The Bride", Brother Branham start speaking about Joshua and Caleb. He said, "We are nearing our Promise Land and Joshua and Caleb are representing the end time Bride with their leaders in the end time." Caleb represents the Bride and Joshua represents the leaders that are leading these men, with a certain vision. Make it something else if you can. Is that the simple vision? After Moses died the vision went on to be fulfilled.

Did they cross over into the Promised Land? Did they cross the Jordan? Did they enter the Promised Land? Who was it that took them over, is it not **Joshua**?

Because he had **a vision just like Moses**. How do we know the false anointed ones? The false anointed ones fight against the promises of God. They change the vision of the Prophet. Let us see what happens to them. You say I don't understand how these men could have so many people following them, 100,000 in Nigeria, I am hearing about 400,000 to 500,000 in the Congo. I don't doubt it, but do they have a vision of Moses' Message? These ten spies came back from the Land and right from under a Prophet, Moses, while he was alive, with a Pillar of Fire and a Cloud, those ten spies with their false report persuaded the whole Congregation by that unbelief; and took that Congregation from right under that Prophet and the Prophet stood helpless.

What will they do in the absence of the Prophet? A man standing with a Pillar of Fire and a Cloud, and God talking to him, lip to ear and right from under him, false anointed ones brought back a contrary vision to what God gave to Moses, and they just spoke for a little while and they persuaded the whole congregation. I will tell you what happened to them, everything that believed that contrary vision perished at Kadesh Barnea - The Judgment Seat of God.

**Everything that believed a contrary vision today of the Message of Brother Branham will perish at Kadesh Barnea.** You got to come to the simplicity of the vision of the Prophet. You say what about these false anointed ones? They were slain with the sword. Moses commanded them, he said, "You have brought back a lying report and because of this you shall die." Every false anointed one that is **saying** that we cannot take the promises of God today and it was **fulfilled in a certain sense is going to die by the sword**. They are going to die by the Sword of God's Word.

The punishment for changing the simple vision of Malachi 4, is to be destroyed by the Word of God, is to go through the Tribulation. Anyone who says you cannot go back to Pentecost is a false anointed one. Anyone who says that there would not be a Tent Vision fulfilled is a false anointed one. Anyone who says the Bride will not have a Revival today is a false anointed one. Those are the promises of God. These false anointed ones deserve to die because they have brought up a false report on the very promises of God, and in particular, the Promise of God. Didn't these ten spies had a large following? Don't look at the crowds my friends, don't look at how many people believe them. Didn't Korah, Abiram and Dathan lead two hundred and fifty princes away? Were they men of reknown? Did they perish? They passed on that interpretation to their wives, children, friends and neighbors, tattle-tailing right through the congregation, until they were ready to challenge Moses. When they went to challenge Moses they said, "Moses you are not the only Holy one, God is speaking to someone else too." The Lord said, "Move aside Moses, tell them to get their censers and come here in the morning. Let them appear here in the morning and I will show who is able to come near me and who should not come in my presence."



Moses said to Korah, Abiram and Dathan, get your censers and appear here in the morning. Moses said, “If these men die a natural death, God has not spoken to me.” That’s a man with a divine revelation. **And Korah, Abiram and Dathan have gone through the congregations of the World, through the World, amongst all the followers of Malachi 4, and have persuaded the people differently from the vision of Brother Branham, burning their censers throughout the World today, but they do not have the presence of God. They cannot come in the presence of God, no my Brother, same with the ten spies.**

No you see how powerful these ten spies are. What makes them powerful? A contrary vision to what God gave to Moses. Any vision contrary to the simplicity of going back to Pentecost and unto Eden is that of a false anointed one. You say that’s a type and its a wonderful type, give us a little more concrete evidence to prove that that’s the problem today. All right, Brother Branham saw a vision, he was walking on the Map of Palestine, he reached two thirds of the way, and there was another third to go, and he was about to cross Jordan. He was walking on a narrow highway and a Mamba Snake came out, and was running down a certain brother. Brother Branham wanted to help him, and the Snake turned back on Brother Branham, and turning back to Brother Branham, the Lord gave him power. He said, *“You have power, Brother Branham to bind him.”* Brother Branham said, *“That I might know, I bind you in the Name of Jesus Christ.”* And the Snake coiled up and became an ‘and’ (&) sign. And the Angel told Brother Branham, *“Bind him and all under him for he is the worse.”* My Brother, right at the Jordan there was a **Mamba Snake of unbelief. That’s the Mamba Snake working in the ten spies.** And the unbelief today is the Mamba Snake of sin and unbelief. The Angel told him, sin and unbelief is working in the false anointed ones. They tell the Church that they cannot go and take the Promised Land. There is certainly a Mamba at the Jordan and what is it trying to do? Stop you from going into the Promised Land.

The Prophet of God said in that same vision that all the promises lay over in the Promised Land. You are not going to see none of these things promised to the Bride until you enter the Promised Land. All the promises are laying over the Jordan in the Promised Land. Isn’t this Message plain? Only unbelief could hinder the unbeliever; wherever this tape may go, only unbelief could hinder the unbeliever. I am not preaching to you as unbelievers, I preach to you as believers. We are here because we caught a vision.

I quote the Prophet, he said, *“Somebody will catch this vision and take it on.”* Yes, we are taking it on, we caught the vision. You are familiar with that vision of the Mamba Snake. The very interpretation states that the Mamba Snake is representing sin and unbelief. If you follow your Scriptures you see that the **Mamba bit the Israelites right before they crossed into Jordan at Kadesh Barnea. How did that unbelief hit them? Unbelief of the Mamba hit them through the spies, and the unbelief today is hitting the people of God through**

**the false anointed ones. False preachers of the Message with tapes and books.**

They are killing the people through unbelief. Any man that says you cannot go back to Pentecost is a false anointed one, anointed of the Devil. Anything that thinks it is too late for another revival is a false anointed one. If you believe such you are deceived. You might be elected Children of God but you are falsely led and you are deceived by a false anointed one to believe such contrary things.

People want something hard and mysterious and they have gone away from the simplicity that is in Christ. Yes, who are these ten spies representing today? Who was Moses representing? Did he have a representation? Did Moses have a Pillar of Fire and two signs? Did it work out right here? Did Moses lead an Exodus out of Egypt? Did he have a vision to go to the Promised Land? There must be a place for these spies. These ten spies represent the false anointed ones. And then that Mamba Snake was the unbelief and the sin of the heart that is anointing the false anointed ones today. They are preventing the Church from going over; but I have news for you, nothing will stop this Bride. Unbelief does not hinder God, it hinders the unbeliever.

That's the Message of the Prophet. He said unbelief does not hinder God, it hinders the unbeliever. They entered not into the Promised Land because of their unbelief. Is that the Mamba? (Hebrews 4) They entered not into the Promised Land because of their unbelief. And all those who would not enter into the promises of God today is because of their unbelief. In this hour, you let that unbelieving Devil anoint you to turn your back and walk away from that promise of God, it is better that you had never been born. You say, can that happen? Beloved, **just before Judas was to cross the Jordan the Mamba bit him and he denied the promise of God.** Judas showed his colors just before the Day of Pentecost.

There we are Children, and these ten spies, what did they do? What was the work of the ten spies? **What is the work of the false anointed ones? The false anointed ones are to explain away the promise of God from you. There is a great campaign throughout the World that explains the promise of God away.** They have many interpretations. I would take the whole day to tell you the interpretations that they use in order to explain the promises of God away. But what I am trying to show you is a spirit, that try to destroy you. A spirit that try to stop the Church of God. They try to anoint you with unbelief, saying that “there isn't going to be any promise fulfilled. We can't make it”.

When the Devil comes around and tell you that you can't make it, don't you know that's an unbelieving spirit. When the Devil tell you that you are the worst in the Church and you are causing too much trouble, its an unbelieving spirit trying to break through to you. If you let that break through upon you, you would change the Message; you would start living contrary to the Message. You'd say, never mind what is taught here, and you would have your own lifestyles. You would

walk your own road, you would believe what you want to believe. It's unbelief anointing you. The Devil don't want this Message out but its going out. It's not going to stop, its going forward.

**These false anointed ones major on fighting the promise of God.** There was a man of vision that arose in the early days. He had this vision, he fought that unbelief going and coming. He sealed his testimony with his blood, fighting against those false anointed ones. He kept that vision alive.

**In order for the false anointed ones to stop the Bride from becoming desperate to go over and take the Land that was promised to her, there arose an interpretation for many years, throughout the USA and many other Countries of the World that the Headstone has already come. It's an antichrist doctrine! It's of Lucifer! It's of the Devil! I challenge every interpreter and false anointed one, and I'll prove them liars. The Headstone, according to this Message, is not yet come.** These interpreters are saying the Headstone came in 1963, because the Headstone is Christ. See how nice that is. The Headstone and the Cornerstone is Christ, and when the Seals were opened the full Word of God came into existence. When it came into existence the Headstone came. Sounds nice, isn't it? To prove that the Headstone came, the Cloud appeared and only the Head appeared, therefore is was indicating that the Headstone came to the Bride. The interpretation of the ten spies sounded very palatable to all Israel. So now, **in order for them to preach that doctrine that the Headstone is come; they made the Headstone a matter of the Word and not the Spirit.**

**The Headstone is not only the Word, but it is the Spirit.** They made it a matter of the Word. They made it a matter of the Seven Seals and not the Spirit of God. Sounds very nice, ain't it? You are talking about a diabolical doctrine! Satanic to the core, saying that “the Capstone came then, at the Opening of the Seals”. Any man who teaches that has returned with a lie from the Promised Land. I don't doubt you went to the Promised Land and you have tasted of the grapes, and you were a partaker of the Holy Ghost, but you never possessed it. There is a difference of entering the Land and tasting of the grapes, and had been made partaker of the Holy Ghost, and possessing it.

You could be anointed by the Spirit as a false anointed one, and you could preach Brother Branham's Message, but you can remain a blind man. You do not have the vision of Moses. If you don't have the vision of Moses you will return from the Land with a lying report and you will die having a lying vision. Your vision is contrary to Moses' vision. Although you entered the Land, although you got an anointing, although you had a taste of the grapes, although you did all those things, you are fit to die. You continue in that state, you will fulfill Hebrews 6. I am talking to preachers around the World. You continue to preach unbelief in the Promise of God, you will fulfill Hebrews 6:4-6. **The blasphemy of the Holy Ghost is to preach against the Promise of God.** The blasphemy of the Holy

Ghost shall not be forgiven man. When you say the Church already have the Headstone and there is nothing more to come, you are blaspheming against the Holy Ghost.

Now let me divide this for a few minutes for you. They are saying that the Headstone is the Word, that its Christ. They have gone up a little higher; they are saying that the **Coming of Christ** took place at the Opening of the Seals. I don't doubt it a bit; but when, **you make that the Capstone you are a Devil!** You have misinterpreted the Word of God! You are anointed by a wicked spirit! You are numbered with the spies that brought forth a lying report from the Land, and unless you repent you would die spiritually.

How many believe that Jesus is the Cornerstone? And you believe that he is also the Headstone? (Congregation says, "Amen"). That is no hard doctrine to understand. Jesus Christ in His first Coming, was He the Word? (Congregation says, "Amen"). Everybody understand that? Was he the Word? Was he the Cornerstone? Did the Pharisees and the Church reject the Cornerstone? Now, that was the Word! Jesus was the Word! It was the letter. He went in amongst the Pharisees. Was he the Cornerstone? In order for the Cornerstone to come to the Bride, the Cornerstone had to be rejected. **"And the stone which the builders rejected, become the head of the corner."**

A little seventh standard child could tell me what that is. Jesus was the Word of God. He was the Cornerstone. Is that right? **When that stone was rejected it returned as the Cornerstone on the Day of Pentecost, therefore the Cornerstone was the Outpouring of the Holy Ghost** that came on the Day of Pentecost. I am proving to you that the Cornerstone was the Outpouring of the Holy Ghost, but the Cornerstone was on the Earth, walking around in a body of flesh, teaching the Word of God! But that was not in the Bride. It was supposed to come into the Bride on the Day of Pentecost.

**Why did it say Cornerstone back there and not Capstone?** Because it is being typed out to a building. The Church's foundation was now laid. Look at the Pyramid here. At the bottom of the Pyramid when the Outpouring came it could not be called Capstone because it was the foundation stone. Everybody understand that? When the Outpouring came in the First Age it was called Cornerstone. Because that was the part of the building God was working upon. But Seven Church Ages have passed. God sent forth a Prophet. He brought the Word; they rejected the Word of God! They crucified the Word. Now, after they crucified the Word in Brother Branham, another **Outpouring of the Holy Ghost is to come upon the Bride, and that is not called Cornerstone, it is called Capstone.** Oh, if only you could get that, my Brothers and Sisters. I am saying the same article that was called Cornerstone on the Day of Pentecost is now called Headstone because it's coming to that portion of the Bride in the end time. I believe that any little Elect should understand that. But when a man wants to make the Headstone

the Word, he is telling you a lie. The Headstone is not the Word only! Catch that word there? The Headstone is not the Word only. **The Headstone is both the Word and the Spirit.** And in order to get the Headstone in the Bride you must have another Outpouring of the Holy Ghost. So truly Jesus is the Headstone. **In order for the Headstone to come into the Bride, Jesus must come in Spirit form into the Bride of Christ.** Let us hear the Prophet on that. It is good to hear what he has to say about that. Let us see how the Prophet called the Capstone.

*"Next thing add Charity which is Love, that's the capping stone, one of these days in the Church..." He said that out there is Charity, that Capstone. You see what is the capping stone? It is Love. It is Charity. He says, and its going to come one day in the Church. "It never was put on top of the Pyramid, they couldn't understand why. The capping stone was rejected, the Head - Christ, but it will come someday. Patience, knowledge, temperance, godliness, brotherly kindness. What does it do, then they're waiting for the Headstone which is Love, for God is Love and He controls, and He is the strength of everyone of these. For the capping stone is to cap it off..." (Stature Of A Perfect Man, page 42)*

Let me give you something a little direct. *"And in the evening time it shall be light, that's when Christ comes, the Holy Spirit. Jesus comes down and set himself at the Head of the Church then, and He will resurrect this Church being His own body. Then Peter says, first seven things, faith, virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, godliness, brotherly kindness, and then the Love of God. Then the Love of God, the Holy Ghost, Christ in the Person of the Holy Ghost comes upon you in the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost and you got all these virtues sealed in you, then God lives in you, a tabernacle called the building of the living tabernacle of the living God's dwelling place. When a man possesses these kind of things then the Holy Ghost comes upon him." There Shall Be Light In The Evening Time"* (Stature of a Perfect Man).

Brothers and Sisters, if I understand English, the Prophet of God says you've got to have these virtues. He said when you have these virtues then the Holy Ghost comes upon you, which is the person of Jesus Christ, which is the thing to cap you off.

*"When a man or woman possesses this, then the Capstone comes down and seals them into the Kingdom of God which is the Holy Ghost." (Blasphemous Names pg:23).*

You see when the Capstone comes? When a man possesses those seven virtues, then the Holy Ghost which is the Capstone comes and seals the man. That's simple teaching. I can't make it anything else.

**"Oh, don't be rough on it, Pentecostal Brother, line up with the Word and believe every bit of it. Don't get out into these isms and things as we see going on today. Don't be astonished at that, because the Headstone is coming, crying Abba Father, pretty soon. My God! My God! I believe it will all my heart."** (Turn On The Light, 1964)

How many believe with all your heart? (Congregation says "Amen"). That's the vision of the Prophet. They said that the Headstone came in 1963? Brother Branham said it is coming, but don't you get out into any kind of isms. He said, "I believe with all my heart." He was pretty much excited about it. Yes!

**"And when the Headstone returns..." (Easter Seal) This is 1965. Brother Branham said when the Headstone returns. This is blowing up your interpretations, wherever this tape may go. You said that Headstone came in 1963? Brother Branham was looking for it in 1964 and 1965. That makes you a false prophet and a liar and an interpreter of the Word of God. Repent or perish!!**

**"Jesus said it would repeat again, when he would be revealed in the last days, the Headstone is coming into the body to redeem... that's the redeemer coming to His own. He is here with us."** (Future Home, 1964)

He is coming but he is here with us. The Headstone was on the Earth but He is still coming. Yes! **He has got to come in a certain form into the Bride.** Jesus the Cornerstone was on Earth. He said, **"But if I go not, the Comforter will not come."** That was your Cornerstone. He said, **"But if I go, then the Comforter will come."** That was the Cornerstone. **There is a certain way that the Headstone has got to come into the Bride and its got to come like the Day of Pentecost.**

**"Just like the Pyramid that Enoch built and we find in that Pyramid they never did get the Headstone on it. Why? The Headstone is yet to come."** The Headstone is yet to come! The Headstone is yet to come! (Q&A, 1964).

Brother Branham said the reason the Pyramid's Headstone is missing and cannot be found is because it is representing that Headstone that is yet to come. 1964, he said the Headstone is yet to come. **"The Headstone when it comes, it comes to fit, there got to be a Ministry in the Church, the true Church of the Living God to where when the Headstone come, Christ will fit right in together perfectly then, He will bring back the redeemed. Yes, the Ministry of Christ beginning to narrow up to the complete Ministry of Christ in the fullness of the Holy Ghost. Fullness of the Holy Ghost"** (Sign of the Time 1963).

Let me quote another one, after the Seals now: **"Their big Church is to be united, the dynamics of the Holy Spirit, that we have worked in a small measure while the**

*Headstone is coming down. Yeah! To unite with the body. But when that head and body unites together the full power of the Holy Ghost would raise her up just exactly, even the dead that died in Christ for hundreds of years.”(What Shall I Do With Jesus That Is Called The Christ? - 1963).*

### **My Brethren, the Prophet of God said we use a measure of the Holy Ghost**

**while we are waiting on the Headstone. Is that right? But he said when the Headstone comes to the Bride it will bring up the dead** that was in the grave for hundreds of years. I believe it. And I believe that anybody that says the Capstone has already come they are false **anointed ones or deceived by the false anointed ones**. He is saying that the Capstone is the dynamics. Some of you may not understand what is dynamics. Here you have a vehicle engine all built up and tuned up. But then there isn't any gasoline and fire-power. If you don't have the gasoline and fire-power to start it up then the engine is a dead engine. That's what the Church is that follow Brother Branham. They are a bunch of dead people with no fire power. **Any preacher who says that the Capstone has come into the Bride and she has Perfect Love and is ready for the Rapture is a dead hypocrite**. Since the time of 1963, that they claim that the Headstone came into the Bride, I am asking, what did they produce? It's supposed to raise the Church that is sleeping in the grave for hundreds of years.

The Prophet says when that Headstone comes it is the dynamics to the Church. It will bring back the power to the Church. And he said it will raise the dead from the grave. **Now a preacher has to be a shameless hypocrite to see the condition that the people are in and claim that they have the Headstone. You have to be a false anointed one!** You have to be a spy coming back from Canaan Land. When you as a hypocrite preacher could see that the people have gotten away from the Holiness Message of Brother Branham, not even doing their **ABC's and today they are in a worse condition than they were in 1963**. They were dressing right, no Televisions in their houses, and they were off the Sports Fields. Now everyone is looking at Television, playing Sports, immodest dressing, preachers committing adultery. The people have not fulfilled the ABC's and they are learning Algebra? That is contrary to the Message. The Prophet says if you want to know the condition of any Church look at the women. See what they are producing.

These preachers got to be hypocrites. **They got to stifle their consciences. They got to be shameless, false anointed ones to call what they see today “the Bride of Christ ready for the Rapture.” Yes, and then pretend to preach love, and that you should not condemn anyone for doing these things, not fulfilling the ABC's, and you want to tell me Christ is coming to Rapture that? You shameless false anointed one! If Christ is to Rapture what they call the Bride today, He will have to put her head in a sack and steal her away by night!** That is what He will have to do with the Bride that these false anointed ones

produced. In such a condition, you have the Headstone? You have to be a shameless hypocrite, stifling your conscience. You had **thirty-five years since the Headstone came, and all you produced is nakedness? Sports? Television? Confusion? And the people of God throughout the World that follow this Message are more badly divided than all the Organizations put together!**

**If the Headstone had come to the Bride, there will be one people, united, speaking the same thing, and you will have another Church like the Day of Pentecost. One Body, and “no man durst join himself to the Church”. Yes! No man durst join himself to the early Church because they were fearful. And you had “one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism...”** These people had more than thirty years to produce the so-called divine love. All they have produced is a bunch of **adulterers on the Pulpit**. A bunch of Television viewers, Sports men, and want to tell me that Christ is coming for that Bride? **You’ve lost your mind. Christ is not coming to marry anything like that, but there is a Bride upon the face of the Earth that’s ordained to come forth with “thus saith the Lord” when the Headstone comes. She will fulfill every promise that was made to the church, by the Lord Jesus Christ, through the ministry of William Branham. Amen! Amen! Amen!**



**CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS ON FIVE MAJOR DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS OF  
THE MESSAGE OF MALACHI 4:5-6**

Since the writing of this book, Exposition of Damnable Heresies-Five major Doctrinal divisions, we have been following the course of events and observing carefully the major developments concerning each doctrinal division. It is amazing to understand how fast heresies and unbelief grow and overspread the globe. Certainly the wicked prospereth as the grass and the false vine do prosper and enjoy better health than the true vine, which must struggle, strive and labor for its survival in this evil world. Thus we have chosen to insert some of these current developments on the five major doctrinal divisions amongst message believers. Though we are not able to document, in this additional chapter, all such developments, we will make reference to some of our recent work found on Books numbers 5 to 8, Exposition of Damnable Heresies, where they are documented and exposed as heresies. For the convenience of our readers, we will place them in the same order, 1<sup>st</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup> Division, thus we will start with Doctrinal Division number one, known as:

**DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.1 : “Heretical article No.36”**

**“The Bride is awaiting the resurrection of Brother Branham who will come forth in his new ministry, the third pull and the Seven Thunders, for the rapture of the church and to give a witness to lost souls.”**

**A popular forum, with the Editor and several thousand subscribers have brought to light and identified many resurrectionists who before this time stood in the shadows.** From close observation, we understand better about the desperate efforts, arrogant attitudes and strong determination to establish this heresy worldwide. We conclude and will document evidence here to prove that the main goal of this forum is to establish this heresy, since the editor admitted openly, together with his major supporters that they are resurrectionists under the religious cloak and title, “Return Ministry”. Although we have observed hundreds of other heresies projected by heretics and debated by faithful message believers, debates on the resurrection heresy are the most diabolical and engage the attention of the editor himself. Faithful servants of God and message believers (Bros. Gideon, Peter, John, Elias, Furlonge and Roger-to name a few, to whom we give the highest compliments) likewise have fought a good fight, standing as valiant soldiers against all heretics and heresies. Many of their articles were denied posting because they exposed the editor and his supporters, whose power was unjustly employed to silent the voices of those who contend for the faith once

delivered unto the saints by Malachi 4:5-6. We believe this to be evil, partial and hypocritical on the part of any man that will so rudely try to oppose the truth. They have established their own heresies and interpretations with total disregard for the written Word and the message of the prophet. These were challenged on multiple occasions to give at least one Scripture or a quotation to support their heresy, and they failed to do so. We must mention that this forum served very well to help us understand many other heresies and the scriptures and portions of the message which were perverted to support their ideologies. It further helped us to understand how far and wide such heresies have travelled since subscribers are from almost every part of the world. They have cunningly destroyed the holiness standards and seek daily to explain away the ABC's of the message. Some of these articles were exposed as heretical in some of our recent work and others will be exposed very soon.

This heated discourse between the first and fifth doctrinal divisions ended with the first division thoroughly exposed, not being able to produce a Scripture or quotation for their heretical beliefs, neither are they able to do so up to date. We learnt that Brother John was excommunicated from the Forum by the Editor through an e-mail sent personally to him, for putting in place a woman preaching spirit operative on the forum: correcting ministers, putting Scriptures and quotations together and voicing her opinion on them.

It was confirmed by a brother Travis on the forum that his relatives were some of the first ones who propagated this devilish doctrine, having an airplane awaiting the resurrection of Brother Branham. You can observe the same spirit upon him as he manifest great arrogance in propagating his idolatry. We were surprised to hear him say that he had been studying the message for only 15 years. We now understand the reason for his gross errors. He attacked our website, and his only offence was the subject against the resurrection doctrine on this book, but we, the authors, had little or no work in putting down his heresy, as valiant men swarmed him like honey bees for trying to steal their honey of the Word, and thoroughly exposed him, but he seems to be a shameless, arrogant and defiant resurrectionist, fully supported by the editor on the forum. We had the highest regards for the forum in its initial stages, but have lost that since it was proven to be a heretical forum, with the purpose of propagating the resurrection heresy which is satanic, antichrist, and idolatrous. It made discussions on the forum sick, annoying and distasteful. Many have lost interest who observed the motive of the editor and his supporters. Nevertheless, we will now set forth the evidence to prove our claims and conclusion of the William Branham forum.

#### **FORUM DISCUSSION 2002– 1<sup>ST</sup> AND 5<sup>TH</sup> DOCTRINAL DIVISION**

33-1 *"After it quit shaking, I heard a voice." And said, "Brother Branham, it was your voice...It said, 'I'll ride this trail once more.'" (And Knoweth It Not 65-081).*

Shalom in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, There is a very serious controversy here in Nigeria concerning the above quote found in the message 'And Knoweth It Not.' Brethren here interpret this to mean that Bro. Branham MUST come back in a 16 element body to minister to the 'eternally Lost souls' and that if you don't believe this you are not a true bride. Churches have separated because of this. Can somebody out there throw more Light on this? Thanks and God bless you. Bro. Myke

**PETER RESPONDS**

Brother....In the same Message (And Knoweth It Not) Brother Branham says in paragraph 13-9 "As I see my years creeping up...This will be the last opportunity I'll ever have, while here mortal to preach the gospel." The people who constantly quote that are misinterpreting what He said,...he was just a voice that HE USED TO SAY IT. He meaning the Holy Spirit, Jesus, God.

**FURLONGE RESPONDS**

How about this one statement found in the Seventh Seal, "I'LL BE LEAVING YOU FOR GOOD!!!" Bro. Stephen

**JOHN RESPONDS AFTER MUCH DEBATE**

My Dear brethren,

I do once again greet you in the precious name of our risen Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ. I have been following the subject of "I WILL RIDE THIS TRAIL ONCE MORE."

What gave rise to this resurrection doctrine is the fact that the Ministry of Brother Branham was incomplete even as Moses did not complete his mission. His unfinished ministry included the white horse rider, the third pull etc. Recently, a minister who believes this resurrection doctrine, when questioned and cornered, admitted that there are no Scriptures to support this. It was therefore concluded that it is an unscriptural doctrine seeing that there is no scripture to support it. Brother Branham came to call us back to the Word, and I wish to openly ask all the propagators of this doctrine and all readers on this forum to produce one Scripture or even half of a Scripture to support such a doctrine, and if you can't, my humble advice is, "It is wrong. Have nothing to do with it."

Neither the quotation mentioned above, nor any part of the message can be found to support or indicate that there is a promise of a private resurrection of Brother Branham. Such power to lay down their lives and take it up again was not invested in any other prophet than the Lord Jesus, nor was it prophesied of them to arise in any private resurrection to complete any unfulfilled ministry. To believe such an erroneous doctrine is to limit God to the flesh of the prophet which equals idolatry, and whoever believes that is no more than an idolater.

**TRAVIS-A RESURRECTIONIST RESPONDS TO JOHN WITH A SIXTY PAGE LETTER**

Bro. John,

Since it appears you have put out the challenge, I would, with great honor, accept it. In fact, I am absolutely salivating at the chance, as it certainly has been awhile since I have cast down my fat snake and you seem to have given ample opportunity to feed him. I would certainly agree that Bro. Branham did not want himself placed above Jesus Christ, nor should he be, however, we cannot discount the office that God placed him in and the commission that was placed in Bro. Branham and NO OTHER.

If you want scripture, I have scripture... "Elias shall truly first come and restore ALL things." One question could be asked, brother, are you restored? If you are, please shed some light and tell me how you got there - perhaps you could just travel like a thought, come over here, and we can discuss it.

Your statement: "There is no place in Scripture where God ever resurrected a prophet to fulfill his incomplete mission, but He used other men to fulfill promises made to such prophets, and God has not changed His Scriptural order in this last day ministry of Christ."

Samuel was a prophet and was raised (return ministry) to condemn Saul - why didn't God just use some other minister to do that? Please do not say that the witch of Endor could raise the dead, because Jesus is the Resurrection and the Life... ALONE. In the days of Chronicles, there was a letter that came from Elijah (40 YEARS AFTER HE WAS CARRIED AWAY) that brought judgment. (Do I see a pattern here?) Jesus was a prophet and was raised (return ministry) to have a 40-day SPOKEN WORD CREATIVE ministry.

**JOHN RESPONDS TO TRAVIS**

My Dear Brother,

Christian greetings. I went through your 60 page e-mail that you sent, picking up my challenge and trying quite hard to prove that **Brother Branham must be resurrected from the dead to fulfill all these unfulfilled promises.** With all due respect to you as a deluded brother and a misguided soul, I wish to say that your argument is as weak as broth made from the shadow of a chicken that was half starved to death. I expected a more constructive argument from someone that is longstanding in the message, as I assume you are.

I believe all the quotations that you made and all the promises that were made in the message, but I don't believe your interpretation of it, neither do I believe your heresy of how it will be fulfilled. In all your quotations and all your Scriptures, you have not showed me one quote where Brother Branham said that he would resurrect from the dead to fulfill these promises, neither one Scripture.

Your main Scripture used was Matthew 17:11, which speaks of Elias restoring all things. Art thou a master in the message and do not know the meaning of “Restoration of all things?” Why, herein is a marvelous thing. Don’t you know that all things must be restored to the Bride before Brother Branham comes up, and restoration continues after he comes up? (The Earth must be restored). Have you never read where Brother Branham said that Christ would restore through the Bride?

*“Now, what's the threefold purpose? Manifest Hissself in Jesus Christ; to come into **the body** by Jesus Christ to have the preeminence to what? **Restore back Eden, bring back that which lost.**” “The adoption of children by Jesus Christ predestinated **the church** to that great glorious stand. Now, you see the secret? What to? **to restore fallen Eve.**” (Christ.Is.The.Mystery 1963).*

You sound like a babe in this message that cannot read your Bible nor the quotations of the prophet, for you don’t even understand the difference between the resurrection of Brother Branham and the restoration of all things. Look the Scripture in its face, not sideways. You have the cow picking grass on top the house.

It is said that Brother Branham must return from the dead to fulfill all these unfulfilled promises. Brother Branham said contrary to that, and gave us the answer of How God will do this in the WORD TO THE BRIDE that was given him by the Lord:

*172-3 "**He did not complete all His work** while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, **for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things** that He must now do. But **He will now fulfill through the bride that work which he left for this specific time.**” (Church Ages Book).*

Christ had an earthly ministry today in none other than William Branham, in which He did not complete all His works. The answer the Lord gave the prophet of how He will fulfill this is through the Bride when she becomes a super church. I believe the prophet of God and deny this dead heresy.

Also, you used the Scripture of the witch of Endor calling up Samuel the prophet. That Scripture does not support your resurrection dogma and heresy, simply because Brother Branham said that cannot be done today, so therefore your defense is departed. Paradise has been done away with and the saints of God are now under the altar in heaven. So it does not support your heresy. I challenge you to produce ONE Scripture or ONE quotation to prove this idolatrous doctrine of Satan from the pit of hell, that **Brother Branham must come back in a resurrection to fulfill all these unfulfilled promises. You cannot show me where Brother Branham ever said that, or as much as indicated that.** In

conclusion, seeing that your 60 pages of trying to pick up my challenge proved futile and weak as dish water, I therefore repeat:

"I declare this doctrine to be satanic, off the Word and message of Malachi 4, and I call you to repentance. There is room at the cross for you. I further challenge any who propagate such idolatry, to disprove by the Word and message what I have written. You are under sworn obligation to prove me wrong or repent and also tell those under your ministry that what I have written is correct." Peace be unto you saints."

#### THOMPSON RESPONDS TO JOHN WITH EDITORS NOTE OF SANCTION

You should be careful making such pronouncements.... There's just too many quotes speaking of things left "unfulfilled", such as, the Tent Vision, where the angel said, "I'll meet YOU in there..." I do not PUSH return ministry doctrine myself, but we don't know what the future holds because we are not PROPHETS and therefore should only take what was said by the prophet LITERALLY unless PROVEN otherwise. God bless you brother.

Editor's Note: Amen Brother! God is Great and can do anything he chooses. I would hate to be found rejecting even one thought of what the Lord can do.

#### JOHN RESPONDS TO PAUL THOMPSON

My Dear Brother,

I thank you very much for your concern. I believe that I sufficiently proved by the Scriptures that this resurrection doctrine is contrary to the Word. I could have taken the time and proven this in the message also. Suffice it to say that there is not one man that has ever come forth with one quotation to support such. I retain my views because they are based upon the Scriptures, and seeing also that **none has come forward with as much as one Scripture to prove otherwise** since I made this challenge several days ago.

I take it that you believe that the prophet of God will **literally fulfill all these promises, which were promised to be fulfilled on earth before the first resurrection**, by either returning before the resurrection to do so, or in some other way. Am I right on this my brother?

Generally speaking, many hold on to that resurrection doctrine under the guise of saying that they believe all the promises of God, and God will reveal to the elect how it will be fulfilled in time to come. That is a make belief faith. God has nothing to reveal to any elect concerning that resurrection doctrine because faith is based on the Word, and there is no Word for it. Many who secretly believe this dead doctrine are afraid to own up to it, because they have no Scripture or quotation for it. Anything that is unscriptural is of the devil and came from the pit of hell. I challenge any man to produce one Scripture or quotation to support that,

and if you can't, then that is not faith that you have, but UNBELIEF. Brother Branham came to call us back to the Word.

I wish to plainly state that I do not take all these statements of the prophet **literally, but I take them on the basis of the Scriptures**, that many of the prophets (David, Abraham, John the divine) all spoke and were told things that seemed to apply LITERALLY to themselves, and God fulfilled it according to His own plan and program, without a private resurrection, and the Scripture and the prophecies are not broken. Even Jesus did not complete all His works while in His earthly ministry, but that does not mean that God has to bring him back to earth in a corporal body to complete these works.

*"He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride...It was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do...He will now fulfill through the bride that work which He left for this specific time." (Page 172-3 Church Age Book).*

Until someone could come forward with **one scripture and one quotation, to prove that Brother Branham is to come back in a resurrection to fulfill all these unfulfilled promises**, I still hold and repeat: "I declare this doctrine to be satanic, off the Word and message of Malachi 4, and I call you to repentance."

Truly, God is great and can do anything he chooses to **as long as it is in accordance with His Word**. It is **impossible** for God to lie and do any other thing that is contrary to His Word. *I Peter 4:11 "If any man speak, let him speak as the oracles of God."*

I must give credit where credit is due. I want to confess that I get a lot of my facts concerning these things, and the exposition of heresies from these websites [www.bethelthehouseofgod.net](http://www.bethelthehouseofgod.net) [www.geocities.com/bethel\\_thehouseofgod](http://www.geocities.com/bethel_thehouseofgod) which has successfully exposed many of these heresies, and to date none has been able to come forward and successfully challenge and defeat their expositions. Also, many questions that are raised on this forum, I have found the answers on these websites. Peace be unto you my brethren.

#### H. ROGER RESPONDS

Greetings soldiers of the cross, warriors of the faith, fighting against the forces of the darkness of unbelief and the dead doctrine of the dead with men as vultures lighting on a dead carcass. I remember the words of Brother Paul, when he said after the manner of men I fought with beasts at Ephesus.

Take courage Brother John and Brother Furlonge and you precious Brethren. I can only say Amen, Amen, Amen in your denouncement of the dead heresy of the dead. Keep fighting on brothers for we battle against stubborn men, stooped in

their unbelief. You fight against something that is beyond man. It is the DEVIL! that got upon precious people to make them believe that heresy, dressed up in nice words, "the return ministry." They can only quote a bunch of promises, but CANNOT show you one scripture in the bible, nor one quotation of brother Branham to support that doctrine. Truly perfection is by the message and the opening of the seals, and not the resurrection of a man from the dead! They try to compare that with Jesus' ministry, but that is gross spiritual ignorance! Because perfection is by the five-fold ministry, and preaching the message from the opening of the seals. Brother John you are doing a very good job and I can also recommend the website [www.bethelthehouseofgod.net](http://www.bethelthehouseofgod.net) where warriors against this heresy and others can find much weapons of war in a book entitled "Exposition Of Damnable Heresies, Five Major Doctrinal divisions", of which a major division is based upon this heresy under discussion. Never in the message world, did a minister ever categorize the millions of doctrinal divisions around the prophet into five main streams. It is indeed a most complimentary work. I am now briefing book six which has put together all the holiness standards of the prophet's message into one book. I can only give my opinion after careful consideration. May the Lord bless all you brethren who battle against the anti- Christ and his false doctrines. Amen!

#### TRAVIS RESPONDS TO H. ROGER

Bro. Harry,

I found a few things rather humorous. I will outline below Just what I mean, brother. Your statement: (unedited) They can only quote a bunch of promises, but CANNOT show you one scripture in the bible, nor one quotation of Brother Branham to support that doctrine." Was the word "promises" exactly what you wanted to say? I didn't count the quotes I posted, but I believe there were well over 20 that supported this, along with scripture, so I would REALLY suggest you go back and RE-READ POST #5012.

Next, I would like to post a scripture regarding perfection. *Hebrews 7:11*. You indicate that it is the "5-fold" that brings perfection...which 5-fold? ...The 5-fold has been around since Paul's time and almost 40 years after Bro. Branham and I have yet to see anyone come to perfection. What is the hold up?

#### H. ROGER RESPONDS TO TRAVIS

Dear Brother Travis,

Greetings in His Holy name. I read your defense against my comments, where you said about being Humorous; I do not think you make sense! since none of those promises made to the prophet is saying that he will return after he has gone on. He said on the Seal book, when I leave you, I will be leaving you for good. I am demanding one single scripture or one single quotation, where WMB said that he will be coming back from the grave in any



kind of a ministry. I challenge you to show me that! and you are UNABLE to do so! Quoting a bunch of promises made to the prophet, which I believe teach and stand for by faith, does not say that he is coming from the grave, to be used of God. It is written in Revelation chapter 10; the angel speaking to John said to him, "Thou must prophesy again to every kindred nation tongues and languages," after he took the book and ate it. Though such words were spoken to John, he never came back from the grave at the opening of the seals to prophecy to anybody. Maybe if you were living back there you will project the same ignorant doctrine which you are now propagating. You nor nobody can show one single scripture to support such gross ignorance! and if you cannot do that brother, REPENT!!! and leave the fulfillment of such promises to God. I heard great men trying to propagate that heresy and all that they have to stand upon are the promises made to Brother Branham. They are afraid to say that he is coming back from the grave in an open manner, because they are a bunch of cowards, who knows that there is no scripture nor a quotation for such teachings.

As regards your question on the five fold ministry; go BACK and read Ephesians 4: 11-12!!! It tells you plainly that the five fold ministry is for the perfecting of the saints. That five fold ministry was in the early church and it got to be here today, waiting to be positionally placed as sons of God. Nobody should think that the five fold ministry was only in Brother Branham or when he died the five fold ministry died. However this is not the subject of discussion, but my statement was used to defy the devilish doctrine of idolatry. Do you want to deny that Brother Branham died? I DO NOT think I will be interested in anything that you have to say, to prove this heresy unless you can produce to me scriptures and quotations where the prophet said that he is coming back to fulfill these promises if he dies. So all the best as you search the scriptures to prove your point.

Yes Brother John and Brother Furlonge and all you lively believers, press the battle against this unbelief and idolatry of men, that fails to recognize that God is still on the throne and that he is yet alive today getting ready to move on the scene through the bride of Christ as He promised in church age page 171-172, that all that he did not do while He was in his earthly ministry (Rev 10:7) He will do in and through the bride. That's the plan and program of God for all the promises that was made today to the prophet to be fulfilled. It shall come to pass by another outpouring of the Holy Spirit. So May the Lord bless you brothers fight this dead doctrine, I am standing with you and the Lord is with you. The Lord bless you all.

*(This post was too hot to handle that the editor refused to post it and further asked that we cool of on this issue for a while. However, we learnt that it was sent directly to Travis. Ed.)*

A question about the third pull and a continued ministry. I have a question...I believe most Brothers and Sisters would agree that the resurrection of the Saints will last from 30-40days. Secondly...the first shall be last and the last shall be first. To me that means that the Saints of the Laodicean age, including Brother Branham, the last Prophet Messenger of the age, will be the first to rise when the Saints come forth....What is a ministry. Websters Dictionary defines it as; The act of serving; ministratation. One that serves as a means; an instrumentality...Having said this, **LET ME SAY WHAT I BELIEVE**...I believe and have no doubt that Bro. Branham will come up in the resurrection and I have no doubt that when he does, it will be in the act of serving, as one that serves, as an instrument of God. A Ministry as defined by Webster's Dictionary. So... if these things are correct, what is the argument? I ask, because I really would like to know, where exactly the line of disagreement has been drawn. It seems that all of this has just come to the surface in the last year or two. So let me ask...At what point does the disagreement between the two sides enter. Is it the belief that Brother Branham will be among the first to rise? Is it the belief that the Laodicean Saints will rise first ? Is it the belief that Brother Branham will serve or in other words minister during this time? I have to believe that when the resurrection comes forth, that event fits the definition of a ministry...What part of this post, do those who disagree, disagree with?

#### JOHN'S RESPONSE TO THE JONES

Bro. Jones,

The disagreement is that you nor anybody else can produce ONE quote nor ONE Scripture to support that Brother Branham will rise first before the rest of Laodicean church age saints as Travis plainly stated. Neither can you or anybody else produce ONE Scripture nor ONE quotation to support the erroneous doctrine that brother Branham will be coming forth in the resurrection to reveal the 7 thunders or to fulfill any of the promises made by Christ through him. And I think that seeing that nobody can't, then they ought to turn loose of anything that CANNOT be supported by the Word of God.

If someone upholds and support in such a manner as I have seen on this forum, a doctrine that has no Scripture or quote to support it, then I think that it is gross insincerity and unbelief to hold on to such blatant error. And if ANY MAN on the face of the earth wants to prove me wrong, then I challenge them openly on this forum, to produce ONE QUOTE or ONE SCRIPTURE to prove that Brother Branham will come back from the dead before the rest of the saints, or come back to reveal the 7 thunders or fulfill any of the promises made by Christ through him. And if after this posting they cannot produce such, then it will be gross spiritual ignorance to hold on to such error and idolatry.

#### JOHN RESPONDS TO TRAVIS

Greetings to you my brother...Seeing that you are an elderly brother...I was not too quick to speak, being a young man. Therefore I took my time and asked several questions for clarification and I am thankful for the answers you gave...In addition to your long standing in this message, you must have some kind of office, I assume, to be correcting ministers on this forum the way you do. Please tell me, what is your office? I respect your age, your office and your long standing in this message, but now I know for sure that age does not always bring wisdom, but there is a spirit in man, and the inspiration of the Almighty giveth him understanding.

**This is a summary of what you stated:** "Brother Branham is to come back in a resurrection before the rest of the dead saints (which equals **a private resurrection**), to reveal the 7 Thunders and to bring the rest of the dead from the grave."

I wish to remind you that the last time we discussed this resurrection issue, you could not produce one Scripture or quotation for such misconception...You evaded my challenge and request by asking for a quotation to prove that Brother Branham is Elijah. I did as the Scripture said, to avoid foolish and unlearned questions, therefore I did not even bother to respond.

I challenge you or any man, to produce ONE Scripture or ONE quotation to prove that **Brother Branham is to come back from the grave in a private resurrection to reveal the seven thunders and to bring the rest of the dead from the grave by the spirit of Christ in him.** If you cannot, then my humble advice to you is to repent! It is not too late to humble yourself and repent my brother. God giveth grace to the humble in heart. God is willing to forgive you for such error. We were all once in error. I plead with you to repent my brother. Give more consideration for your soul and others who sit under your ministry.

#### ELIAS RESPONDS TO TRAVIS

Brethren,

It appears the Lord Jesus and His Message, His Messengers and their portion of the Message never cease to suffer misunderstanding, distortion, misrepresentation by men who wrestle with the simple truth of the Gospel. **How can anyone led of the spirit of God bring up a doctrine such as the Second Coming Of William Branham to fulfill his ministry---**despite the 1,120+ messages and the Bible which teach no such a thing? Surely the Word is a two edged sword, some will see it in its life giving simplicity, believe it and receive life: there will still be those who are not satisfied with truth as it is and will endeavor to polish it up and come up with fantastic stuff to deceive and be deceived. Oh, we love our precious brother Branham, our dear messenger from the Lord; surely he was more than a prophet. God forbid that any should limit God's programme of salvation to Br. Branham to the extent of having to

raise Him from the dead to come and continue the Ministry. What a damnable lie of the devil, what unbelief, what heresy!

If the Bride, to whom the prophet referred who will continue as the Voice of God to the world, be the simple non prophetic believers like myself, and if the work of God be the work of the Holy spirit through the Bride, then why would the Lord have to resurrect the prophet again.' For if they did not hear from the law and the prophets, nor shall they hear even if one is sent to them from the dead" We may not be able to quote thousands of scriptures, but I wish to tell brother Trav and many who are propagating such Unbiblical doctrines to consider the end of their conversation. Repent of this evil and stay in the Simple Message of the prophet.

**TRAVIS WRITES LARRY**

Bro. Larry,

I would like ONE quote where Bro. Branham said the Bride would do the Third Pull. After studying for 15 years, I have yet to find it and yet we hear from brethren around the world that lift this up as doctrine. Why? If it is with the motive to give the people that follow this Message a hope, it is a very shallow one only because I have yet to see ANYONE with Third Pull power other than the prophet.

**JOHN RESPONDS TO TRAVIS**

Bro. Travis,

Here are a few quotes where Brother Branham said that the Bride will manifest the third pull power.

*E-37 "There'll be a power put into the church...that the holy spirit will so anoint the people, till they'll speak the word and it'll create itself right there..."Say unto this mountain be moved. (Hear Ye Him 60-0313).*

*E-62 "I believe that the church of the living God is moving into a sphere now that's going to shake the whole world..."Ask anything that you will, and it shall be given unto you, anything you desire." (Speak.To.This.Mountain 59-1123 )*

*"Now, the world and nature is groaning, crying...For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons speak and their word is backed. Yes, sir. Say to this mountain, let it be so." (Adoption 60-0522).*

**TRAVIS' RESPONSE TO JOHN**

Love those quotes brother....Everything in due time and season. Wherever the Big wheel goes, so goes the Bride - they do NOT move without Thus Saith the Lord, and that comes through the mouthpiece of the age, the prophet.

**JOHN RESPONDS TO TRAVIS**

Are you admitting that this statement of yours was wrong Bro. Travis? I want to further state that Brother Branham said that the bride will manifest the third pull before Jesus comes: (*Hear.Ye.Him 60-0313*).

Also, your statement: "...the Bride - they do NOT move without Thus Saith the Lord, and that comes through the mouthpiece of the age, the prophet." That is not what the messenger said my brother. That "Thus saith the Lord" spoken of in "Word to the Bride" does not come through the messenger. It comes through the bride. Let us hear how he interpreted that. He gave us the SECRET.

120-2 *"Here is the secret: The word is in the bride and the mind of Christ to know what He wants done with the Word, and She does it in His Name. She has thus saith the Lord...they have thus saith the Lord, or they keep still. Then they will do the works of God."* (*Spoken.Word.Original.Seed 62-0318e*)

No where did he say that the "thus saith the Lord spoken of there will come through the prophet." You said that the Headstone comes upon the church after the resurrection. Brother Branham said that the capstone ministry comes before the first resurrection:

E-50 *"He promised in the last days that the church would grow so close...right into the headstone. And through that would bring forth the whole body, the resurrection of every believer."* (*Mary's Belief 60-0311*).

E-67 *"The Church coming up from Luther, Wesley, Pentecost, it'll have to get into shape till the Headstone Christ Jesus and the Church will set together (Hallelujah.) To cap the whole church together for the resurrection of every mortal that died believing on his name. Amen. (We would see Jesus 60-0708).*

132 *Now, that's what God is doing to His Church. He's honing off the people, and making it in such a perfect way, that when the Headstone, Christ, comes, it fits the building together, and then a resurrection of the whole thing, the church is gone up.* (*True Easter Seal 61-0402*).

The Thunders are revealed before the resurrection. 47-1 *"...The pyramid is capped by the seven thunders. (Is.This.The.Sign.Of.The.End.Sir 62-1230e).*

**MACAIAH RESPONDS**

I have watched with much interest, the discussion of the resurrection Ministry of our beloved prophet. My point to begin with, goes back to several quotes made by Brother Branham concerning the revealing of the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders... The bottom line " IS" the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders have "NOT" been revealed yet...Scripture declares The dead in Christ raise BEFORE those that are alive and remain are perfected (body change). I THESSALONIANS 4:14...Matthew 27:52...Here again we have a definite pattern. Jesus came out of the grave BEFORE the Old Testament Saints came out of their graves. In 1 CORINTHIANS 15 Paul also states that there is an order to the resurrection, using Jesus resurrection as the pattern. *I CORINTHIANS 15:23 But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ's at his coming.*

Again, applying our Scriptural pattern and understanding, the dead in Christ raise first (last age first seed). Then we that are alive and remain (last age again), who are in need of a body change (perfection), receive our body change by a Creative Spoken Word Ministry. NOT the Bride giving herself a body change. But a Ministry "IN" the Bride, sent by the sovereignty of God as it has ALWAYS been.

If we can, as the Bride of Christ, produce the ultimate need for ourselves, then the Ministry of a Prophet to this age to CLOTHE the Bride would NOT have been necessary. I can just see the CRITICS of JESUS day saying; Show us one Scripture that says Jesus will raise BEFORE the other saints, or that HE will have a 40 day MINISTRY of creating fish and bread, and FURTHER teaching HIS true followers AFTER HE raises from the dead. **I kind of wonder if those unbelieving spirits could still be on earth TODAY?**

#### JOHN RESPONDS TO MACAIAH

My Brother,

Are you calling, asking for a Scripture to support any doctrine "UNBELIEF?" That is not unbelief. It is FAITH. Faith rests on the Word of God, the prophet said. If you cannot find a Scripture or quote to rest your return doctrine on, and would yet hold fast to it, then that is UNBELIEF.

Imagine, such a great event of one raising from the dead before the rest of the Laodicean saints, through whom Christ will bring the rest of the dead from the grave, and reveal the seven thunders that was sealed up in the book from the foundation of the world, that will do the greatest work of bringing total redemption, **and none can produce as much as one scripture or one quotation of the prophet to support it?** To me that is gross ignorance.

Quoting a bunch of promises made to the prophet, which I believe and stand for by faith, does not say that he is coming from the grave, to be used of God to fulfill such promises...You, nor nobody can show one single Scripture to support such

error! And if you cannot do that brother, REPENT!!! and leave the fulfillment of such promises to God.

I am still asking for a Scripture or quotation for Brother Branham to come forth in a private resurrection before the Laodicean saints, to reveal the thunders, fulfill the promises that Christ made through him and bring the rest of the dead from the grave. It is either you have it or you don't! I feel that if you cannot produce such, you ought to be honest and say so, rather than hide under a cloak of referring to my request as “UNBELIEF” Bro. John

There were also women with preaching spirits who came out in support of such error, putting Scriptures and quotations together and voicing their opinion. A typical example of this can be seen below.

#### NANCY – A WOMAN, WRITES JOHN

“I know that I do not want to be in the shoes of anyone who comes against this message or the messenger, but I have a question or a statement if I may do so with out being out of order. I serve a big God and did not Adam have the book and was suppose to call out names to begin with, we were not to have come by the way of our mothers. So he lost it and now another will call out our name and because God was going to use Adam to begin with could he not use Brother Branham?? Oh yes he is dead right I am sorry I thought we go to sleep and the voice wakes us up, who is the voice and is it the Archangel?? And what is the meaning of the word. I will let you look it up. And did not John see our day and who showed it to him? And did not John see his name on the book did not all heaven and earth hear him scream when he seen it. My, I serve a God who can do any thing he wants in any way he wants he goes in order Gods order though not the way some people want it to go. I do believe that Brother Branham will come back and I believe he will call us forth and I believe he showed John this day now how could he have done that?? I am sorry and I will pray for you and if you feel I am wrong you pray for me but you see I KNOW that the 'God I serve is the same God of Adam ,Abraham, Moses, Brother Branham and all the others. You need to search what a Prophet is, they can not lie and he said I WILL RIDE THIS TRAIL AGAIN not MY VOICE WILL RIDE THIS TRAIL or MY WORDS WILL RIDE THIS TRAIL but he said there will be a tent and watch the resurrection move in there. I hope you understand that this is life to us not death as you may think this is the word and he said take nothing away or add to and that includes the prophet's words. I will keep you in prayer and please under stand that this is Gods work and word you are talking about. Sister Nancy”

**We learnt that Brother John tried to correct this spirit before, in secrecy and love by private e-mail, but his correction was not received. She is strictly out of order, and needs to be silent, as the Scripture had said. (1 Corinthians 14:34-35).**

129-122“ *The women, when they were come in the church, was according to the New Testament, was to walk in and set down with a veiled face and sad countenance, and there remain all the service*”. (Q. & A. Cod 54-0103e).

29-6 “*That's why God won't let her teach, won't let her do anything in the church but to set still with a veiled face.*” (Marriage and divorce 65-0221m).

Macaiah wrote again but had not as much as one Scripture or quotation to support this heresy, thus the discussion between these resurrectionists and non resurrection believers ended with believers of this first doctrinal division thoroughly exposed, defeated and yet defiantly holding on to such blatant error and idolatry, manifesting their arrogance with utter disregard to the Scriptures and the messenger's message. May the Lord have mercy is our prayer and send forth deliverance by another outpouring of the Holy Ghost as He had promised.

“*And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions...And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.* (Joel 2:28-32).

### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.3: (Heretical Article No. 37)**

**“Joseph Branham is now in his prophetic office and ministry, fulfilling all promises that were made to Brother Branham, and not fulfilled by his ministry.”**

The present development or discovery on this subject is amazingly interesting. Some have made the prophetic ministry of Brother Joseph Branham, a matter of his present occupation of printing and publishing Brother Branham's message under the title of “The Spoken Word is the Original Seed,” and much more fanatical, assume that he is the **preserver of the message of his father** by his pain taking efforts to emphasize that the **sermons are translated without contradiction**, into different languages of the world. They assume that such is the purpose of the supernatural birth of this promised son of Brother Branham. **The origin of this teaching and development, by whomever, whenever and wherever, is certainly not scriptural.** Though many with us recognize, appreciate and support financially the Spoken Word Publications and also accept that it is a great blessing to the church, **we cannot agree that this work for the Lord that Brother Joseph is doing is the fulfillment of the prophecy by Brother Branham concerning his son. Since this is not scriptural nor message based, we denounce it as heresy.** We will therefore set in order Scriptures and quotations to prove that such teachings are heresies. We will first examine statements of Brother Branham concerning Brother Joseph and his office.

23 “*...three little children to be dedicated to the Lord...In a little closet, way yonder in the north lands You promised this child to me. Father, may*



Your blessings rest upon Him. Joseph, my boy, I give you to God, and may your life be a blessing. **May you be a prophet, Joseph.**” (Enticing Spirits 55-0724).

23 When I dedicated him to the Lord the morning...I picked up Joseph in my arms, **not thinking of what I was saying, I said, "Joseph, my son, thou art a prophet."** That's my prayer anyhow, and I believe it'll be someday; God will take everything that He ever give me, and double it times double, and put on that boy, then when I leave that he'll take my place” (Let us see God 59-1129).

E-14 “And in dedication of the little boy at the altar, somehow, I was **inspired to say, "Joseph, thou art God's prophet."** And maybe when I leave, I pray that a **double portion of the Spirit will come upon Joseph** for the age to come, if there is one.” (Thirsting for life 57-0728).

297 “I thought maybe Billy would preach the Gospel. God never called him, but I believe Joseph, even the little mean boy that he is, **I believe God's called him.** That's the reason kids can't get along with him. **He's a leader.** And I know that God's called him. **I want to train him in the way of the Word--way of the Word of the Lord, that He'll not forsake that Word, I want to do it myself, if God willing.**” (Is your life worthy 63-0630E).

219 “I want to raise my little boy back there, Joseph. I want to see him in the pulpit, when I can take this Bible... When I get to a place I see Joseph in the pulpit **preaching as a young man filled with the Holy Ghost**, anointed with the Spirit of God upon him... And **I believe he'll be a prophet.** The day when I saw him six years before he was born, you remember me telling you he was coming. Remember when I caught him right there at the side of the altar, not knowing what I was saying, dedicating babies, I said, "Joseph, thou art a prophet.” (Adoption 60-0522E).

By a casual examination of the above quotations, any message believer who is even halfway spiritual can comprehend the things that Brother Branham said about his son Joseph, that he was dedicated as a prophet by word of prophecy. Brother Branham confirmed the same a little later in stronger terms: “*Joseph my son, thou art a prophet,*” stating that he will come to that prophetic office some day and his prayer and wishes were that God will give him double times double of all that God ever gave to he himself and also a double portion of the Spirit of God, because God has called him to preach, he is a leader. He needed training which brother Branham himself desired to do as his prophet father, after which he wanted to see him on the pulpit as an anointed prophet, filled with the Holy Ghost.

Such expressions, prophetically and otherwise, by Brother Branham, does not in the least fit the present occupation of Joseph Branham and much less support this heresy that has developed and is propagated worldwide. Take notice that the prophet did not specify what kind of prophetic office Joseph will hold-major or minor, but was very specific that **he as a prophet would need training and to be anointed by the Holy Spirit before he comes into his prophetic office. Can anyone who projects this heresy say when these requirements were met in**

**Joseph's life? We know that he was born a prophet because we believe all that the seventh church age messenger spoke. When was he trained and by whom, since Brother Branham did not do so? When was he filled with the Holy Ghost? We are not sure. And when was he anointed as a prophet to stand behind the pulpit?**

E-23 “Now, I've got my children. There's my little son, Joseph, and Billy, Sarah, Rebekah. Well now, I want to see each one of them a worker in the Gospel, doing something. **I want to see them saved and filled with the Holy Ghost.**” (Thy House 61-0808).

The prophet of God emphasized that the church of Christ and the servants of God must be **electd called anointed and placed**. The outline of Brother Branham on this subject is too much to be quoted here. We refer you to the entire message as our quotations (*The great warrior David - 55-0118 Electd, called, anointed and placed*). The prophet also emphasized in the strongest term an example of himself and his ministry when the power of God works through a human vessel:

213 “This is God's oneness, when the spirit that you got agrees with this Word, and manifests this Word and makes this Word power to act the same way It did there...**When that power works in me, works in you, we are one. Amen. Brother Kidd, when the power of the Holy Ghost in me works in you, there's no disagreement, the Word's there. It works. Amen. It makes it what It is: God made flesh in you by His Word, the Word made power among you, every Word.**” (Oneness 62-0211).

**The major prophet, Malachi 4:5-6, Elijah in the person of William Branham, was inspired of the Holy Spirit to make the above statements concerning Joseph, as well as the other quotations. His teachings were based upon the written Word of God. We will therefore examine the Scriptures to further prove that the assumption of unspiritual men, void of the Spirit, have made the teachings of Brother Branham, concerning the office of his son, a heresy.** In the Old Testament there are major and minor prophets. Their works, labors and teachings followed a certain pattern. Likewise, in the New Testament, their functions followed a similar pattern. Brother Branham, the major prophet, operated his ministry and was evidently used of God in the very same pattern, since he was both an Old Testament and a New Testament prophet. **Thus, if he prophesied of a coming prophet, major or minor, it is imperative that such a one follow the same pattern, without the least contradiction as long as he is placed in the body of Christ** according to the grace given to all servants by the New Testament Covenant of Christ. With this thought in mind and a casual search of the Scripture, even an intellectual unbeliever is compelled to say “Amen” to the denouncement of this gross heresy which is numbered with the dead doctrine, that all is over until the resurrection of Brother Branham. **In no scriptural sense of the word and the message of Brother Branham, can any person prove that Joseph is presently in his prophetic office in the capacity of printing and publishing and protecting his father's message by the correct translation,**

**which we will deal with after we have quoted enough Scriptures to verify the operation of a prophet, major or minor:**

*“...If there be a prophet among you, I the LORD will make myself known unto him in a vision, and will speak unto him in a dream. (Numbers 12:6).*

*“...and humbled not himself before Jeremiah the prophet speaking from the mouth of the LORD. (II Chronicles 36:12).*

*“...And one of his servants said...Elisha, the prophet that is in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bedchamber. (II Kings 6:12).*

*“Is there not a prophet...that we may enquire of the LORD by him?”(I Kings 3:11).*

*“And it came to pass, when all that knew him beforetime saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another...is Saul also among the prophets? (I Samuel 10:11).*

*“Say...unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD...And when this cometh to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.” (Ezekiel 33:27-33).*

*“For thou hast had five husbands; and he whom thou now hast is not thy husband: in that saidst thou truly. The woman saith unto him, Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet.” (John 4:18-19).*

*“And in these days came prophets from Jerusalem unto Antioch. And there stood up one of them named Agabus, and signified by the Spirit that there should be great dearth throughout all the world: which came to pass in the days of Claudius Caesar.” (Acts 13:1-2).*

*Now there were in the church that was at Antioch certain prophets and teachers; as Barnabas, and Simeon...As they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them.” (Acts 11:27-28).*

*“Let the prophets speak two or three, and let the other judge. If any thing be revealed to another that sitteth by, let the first hold his peace. For ye may all prophesy one by one. (I Corinthians 14:29-31).*

**We do not mean to get involved with the great battles that are being fought concerning franchise of Brother Branham’s tapes, translation of messages and all the confusion that surrounds this matter of which we are fully informed, but must say enough at this point to defy this heresy concerning protection of the message by franchises, legal battles and demanding unabridged Verbatims in transcription. Have the misinterpreters forgotten or are ignorant of the Word of God that says, “But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, and not of us” (II Corinthian 4:7), and also that God hath set a five-fold ministry for the perfection of the saints (Ephesians 4:11-15) earthen vessels of apostles, prophets, evangelists, pastors and teachers. Is that excellency in accurate translations, a prophetic office with legal powers to stop heretics from mistranslating the message or is it of God? Certainly, it is of God who protects his message, His word and His revelation by His for-ordained and predestinated plan, hiding**

**this treasure in earthen vessels.** This was clearly demonstrated in both Old Testament and New Testament times, which presented to the world for ages, millenniums and generations, the inspired Bible from Genesis to Revelation, though heretics, false prophets and false anointed ones perverted every message which God sent to the earth.

Let us casually examine the protection of the greatest message in New Testament times called the gospel. **Was there a prophet over the protection of correctly writing, translating or transliteration of the Scriptures?** Twenty six epistles were written, and though men tried to pervert what Paul and Jesus said, **no such office ever came into being.** That office was not given to Peter, James or John, though Peter had the keys to the Kingdom. Therefore it is manmade, **heretical and off the Word of God.** That system is an organizational system that was never employed of God. Both in the Old and New Testament we never had any prophetic office ordained for **only publication.** Such a doctrine fits the reformation, which is the age of the printing press and which Brother Branham said is not even the gospel preached.

47 “*The Philadelphian church age. In that age there, evangelize and has missionaried all the complete world with literature. Jesus said, "When this Gospel is preached to all the world for a witness unto Me, then the end shall be." Well then, if that was what He was talking about, spreading out literature, sending out missionaries with reading, writing, arithmetic, and passing out tracts...if that's all it was, then He's far past His coming. See? So it shows that the Gospel... Paul said, "The Gospel didn't come in word only, but through power and manifestations of the Holy Ghost." Then when Jesus said, "Go into all the world and preach the Gospel," He said, "Go into all the world and demonstrate." Oh, I like that. **Demonstrate the power of the Gospel, taking the Word, that what It says, and show the people what It says, and then make It manifest to them. Oh, that's the way. That proves It.**” (Philadelphian C/ Age 60-1210).*

Literature is for the reformation age, even as King James was used to bring the Bible down to us. Joseph is not King James or Luther. Neither is this the age of Reformation. This is the Bride age. God has his gifts and offices set in the church for that purpose (Ephesians 4:14). As Joseph wrote informing us that he was not in support of the heresies that heretics formerly propagated concerning him, we are very doubtful that he will support and is in favor of this present misconception concerning his prophetic office. Nevertheless, we do not mean to offend him nor anyone, but only desire to stay within our calling as servants of God, to contend for the faith delivered unto us by Christ, through Malachi 4:5-6.

#### DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.2: Heretical Article No.37

**“All is over: all was fulfilled in Brother Branham and the seals”**

**On a most popular forum to which we previously made reference, we took notice of a very interesting discourse on a subject which pertains to this heresy, which was marvelously opposed and cut down by the Word and message. God used His gallant servants who are worthy of the highest commendations.** Care has been taken to only identify some of them by their initials as we did not contact them on using their postings, which will be documented here in this additional chapter. We cannot include all that was said on their postings because of limited space. However, we will include the most important points using direct words of each individual as much as possible.

**We further refer our readers to one of our recent books entitled,** “Exposition of Damnable Heresies - Book 7, Twenty-first century harvest of souls versus unbelief.” In this most popular book, this heresy was ruthlessly and defiantly exposed and the promises of God magnified. It has blessed many around the world and we trust that it will be a blessing to all who would read it in the future.

Several heresies which pertain to this subject that “All is over”, were brought to our attention of recent times and are prevalent in certain places of Africa and South India. Popular names from Canada and U.S.A. are attached as the main propagators of such doctrines which we would list here. These are soon to be exposed. They are as follows:

- 1) Brother William Branham is the Christ in His second coming. He is referred to as “Lord Branham.” Brother Branham exposed this spirit on the message, entitled, “The revelation of Jesus Christ – Bruised Serpent – 1960.”
- 2) Water Baptism in the name of William Branham.
- 3) William Branham is the New Name of the Lord. (Exposed on our most recent book – Exposition Book 8).
- 4) Prayer for the sick should be done in his name. (Exposed on our most recent book - Exposition Book 8).
- 5) No one should take communion and feet washing, since Christ is already come in the form of William Branham.
- 6) The rapture started in 1963.
- 7) The Millennium reign has started in the spiritual realm. Christ now reigns with the rod of iron since He came.

The discourse on the popular forum is as follows:

**DISCOURSE ON THE POWER AND DEMONSTRATION OF THE  
HOLY GHOST IN THE CHURCH**

My brethren: "Why is it that the same power and demonstration of the Holy Ghost that followed Brother Branham, does not now follow we, the followers of his message in the same volume. I don't mean an isolated miracle and sign happening at intervals. I refer to apostolic pattern and promises to the body of Christ (St. John 14:12, Mark 16:14-16). I noticed that after our Lord Jesus left the scene, He

told His disciples that the same signs would follow them and so it did. Could you please clarify my question by the Scriptures and the words of the prophet, taking into consideration the following quotations?

*250-2 The Scripture says that God anointed Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Ghost and power and He went about doing good, healing all that were oppressed of the devil. As Jesus went away He told His disciples to tarry until Pentecost at which time the very same Spirit that was upon Him would come back and fall upon them and fill them. Then that 'called out' body (the church) would be in His stead upon the earth, taking His place. And because that same Spirit that was in Him would be in them, they would do the very same works. And any people that is truly the Body of Jesus Christ (the true church) will manifest the same works as did Jesus and the Pentecostal church because the same Spirit will be in them. Any other church that does not have the Spirit and the manifestations is going to have to account to God. (Sardisean.church.age - church.age.book cpt.7).*

*15-2 Thus Satan knows assuredly that the original church at Pentecost with the power of God (Mark 16 in action) is the True Church that Jesus claims as His own. All else is false. (Rev..of.Jesus.Christ-church.age.book cpt.1). B. Friday.*

#### **G. M. RESPONDS TO B. FRIDAY**

I believe that the power is already there but the bride is waiting to be commissioned by God to use it...it will do no good if it is out of God's timing... all we are waiting for to see the things happen is the timing of God.

#### **B. FRIDAY'S RESPONSE**

Some told me that the power and demonstration of the Holy Ghost is now on by a seven thunders revival. Have you seen it in your area brothers? I do not travel much and I have not read about such great moves, like in the book of acts. Brother G.M. I was wondering if somebody asks me how long after the demonstration followed the power that came into the bride on the day of Pentecost, how to answer them, seeing that message believers have this power since the days of Brother Branham and it has not manifested yet?

#### **H. ROGER'S RESPONSE**

I observed that a believer asked a question on why message churches are not demonstrating the power like the early church and brother Branham. I myself have heard about these dead doctrines of no more power to the church, all was in Brother Branham; we cannot all be little Branhams. I am amazed that such pessimist around the message failed to defend their doctrines! Are they afraid to come forward? A believer brought a strong quotation from church age pg 250, to prove that the great commission of Mark 16 is also for today to the uttermost part of the world. I am in full support of that quotation and message believers around

the world are not producing what brother Branham produced and what he said that the church should produce, and it seems like the great names in the message do not have the answer. If they do not have the answer, they should come out plainly and state that instead of hiding in their holes, when they face the word. The answer is simply that they do not have the real article of Pentecost. They have a profession, but not a possession. They make believe that they are the bride, but cannot prove it. The bride on the day of Pentecost who received the Holy Ghost immediately demonstrated it and continued to do so for hundreds of years. The Holy Ghost that Jesus received at the banks of Jordan never remained in him dormant, waiting for another thirty years to manifest. So, Brother G. M. I appreciate your faith for the works of Christ coming to the church and your explanation about the church growing in Miracles, growing in power and demonstration into the stage of creative power and for the resurrection of the dead. You are a great believer and one to be admired! But I do not understand how you can apply that to the believer's question. Jesus in John 14: 12 said the "works that I do shall you also do". That is one part of the verse. Secondly "and greater works shall you do". Your explanation fits the greater works but the believer is asking about the works of Christ, which should be in the church today and you are very well acquainted with the works of Christ, heal the sick cast out devils, raise the dead, walk on the waters etc. etc. John 5:19 of Jesus doing nothing before the father shows him is true, but how can you apply that, as an answer and excuse of a dead powerless church carrying the message of a prophet that shook the world seven times by the power and demonstration of the Holy Ghost. John 5:19 was in Brother Branham's ministry accompanying signs and wonders. The Holy Ghost in a man is not dead. No man lighteth a candle and put it under a bushel, and the city that is set on a hill cannot be hid. **If the people had the power like you said, it will manifest the works of Christ** and it will be working upward to the greater works of Christ.

I believe you realized that, your answer was a bit contrary to the believers question especially when he asked, **how long the power took to be demonstrated after the day of Pentecost**. It manifested immediately also after Jesus' Baptism, also Brother Branham's; all manifested the works. Greater works are in a different category, it follows the works of Christ.

#### **R. RESPONDS TO H. ROGER**

Your observation is valid, but it should not be taken as a general impression of all Message churches worldwide...Remember that we are now in the Third Pull ministry and the Third Pull, as Brother Branham said, is not a "public show"... Anyone can now be healed without making a big show out of it..."When that which is perfect is come (the Giver/the Word), then that which is in part (**gifts**) is **done away with**..."...we will see the same signs and wonders today, though it would be very private and could still be "hidden from the eyes and prudent" and therefore, may not be a "public show."

G. M. RESPONDS TO H. ROGER

There should be miracles and wonders and power being demonstrated right now, and I believe this is happening, especially in some of the denominational outreaches and also in our midst...This is that power and demonstration that the brother was asking about...If we are not seeing any miracles or demonstration of God's power it is because we have no faith in John 14:13-14...as you say maybe my answer was a bit misplaced...If I look back over the last five or so years of my life **I see another book of acts being written**...God is working with us now, it makes me sad to hear that there are message churches that do not see the power of God in their midst. I wonder if that is because He is not there or is it just that they fail to recognize what He is doing...I believe it takes as much **faith to recognize God's move amongst us** as it does to have Him move.

R. RESPONSE

It amazes me that there are actually those around the message that do not get the opportunity to first handedly witness the power and the demonstration which is most evident in the Bride...Quite possibly you are looking for something when **it is happening right under your nose**. But I doubt it if you can't see it.

C. RESPONSE

If we take a look at the ministry of our prophet we will find that **another book of Acts has been written...it is all about over**...the Book of Acts has already been written through the Ministry of the Revealing of The Son of Man.

G. M. RESPONDS TO S. K.

I have seen the hand of God moving in my life. I recognize that there may be more to come. **If you look too big you may miss** what God is doing amongst us.

H. ROGER'S RESPONSE

May I suggest that we should always try to stay within the context of a subject and not stray from the main points? B. Friday stated that he believes that there are miracles and signs, but they are isolated, so he did not project that there is no signs and wonders today or that the days of miracles are past, but simply asked **where is that apostolic pattern like the book of acts working amongst message people in a general sense around the world**. So quoting certain experiences of divine healing does not address this question of power and demonstration among the bride! I think it is very **silly for anyone to say it's going on, but you just cannot see it. Then it is mighty small**. What went on in apostolic time was noticeable even by heathens. It shook the Roman kingdom. History stated that it was a daily occurrence amongst the Christians for the dead to



be raised up, lepers cleansed, cripple legs made straight etc. etc. That statement sounds more like the seven thunder revival, which they claimed for the past thirty years is going on, and people start getting worse and worse in their Christian lives! breaking almost all the Holiness standards, which Brother Branham labored to establish, and are powerless in so much that they make excuses by saying don't look for signs and wonders, the word is the greatest. But they must realize that **the Word must be confirmed by signs and wonders**, Mark 16, John 14:12 (Ages page 250). If you cannot produce it, you will give account to God. You cannot prove that you are the bride, until you manifest the power of God. It must go together hand in hand with the Word of God.

So please brethren let us stop mixing up the works of Christ, with the greater works! **The church is not producing the works of Christ, and much less the greater, which is creative power and finally resurrection power.** This brother is asking about the works of Christ. An explanation about the greater works does not address his question!! The simple answer is that we do not have it like the book of acts and some are trying to manufacture it and make belief that we are like the early church. That is hypocrisy! Be honest! Some Pentecostal movements are better of in power and demonstration than so-called message churches. If they admit that they are not producing what they are supposed to produce, they will have to answer another question, and that is, **do they really possess what Peter, James and John and the early church received on the day of Pentecost.** Can somebody prove to me scripturally in the message, that someone or the church can **have the power and it is not made manifest, and must wait for years before they manifest the works of Christ.** It's a good excuse for people's dead condition, but I cannot find it in the scripture.

So thank you for your contribution there my precious Brother M., we believe your experiences and Brother C., thank you, but **the book of acts is not yet written for the bride of Christ, she is the branch church. Many book of acts are no doubt written about the messenger Brother Branham, so do not mix matters C., come to the Word. Look the scriptures in its face. Book of acts means power and demonstration done by the Holy Ghost through the bride, not an individual messenger. Somebody challenge what I am saying here on this forum. I want to hear the voices of these dead doctrine people, but their tongues are very still.**

#### S. S. RESPONSE

**Gifts will be laid aside.** When that which is perfect is come— that which is in part is done away with, 1 Cor. 13.”

#### JOHN'S RESPONSE

**The power and demonstration of the Holy Ghost in the endtime church.**

**Brother Branham said that is the church that Jesus Christ is coming for, and longed to see such a church, and in fact, he said that his mission on earth was to build men and woman into the stature of Christ where they might become power houses for God (Stature of a perfect man). I believe that in our discussion we ought not to stray from the subject. It is either the endtime church is promised in the Scripture and the message to manifest such power and demonstration on such a scale or not.**

*E-3 But if all of the full Gospel people would come one heart and one accord, there would be a revival that would shake the whole world. And every spiritual gift would be in the Church within a hour's time after it took place. Signs and wonders that was done by the apostles would be a minor thing to what would be if we could just get the Church together. It's got to happen. It will happen. It may be after I've passed off the scene. (Angel of God 48-0304).*

Seeing that these things were so plainly stated by the prophet and that the believer quoted a supporting Scripture, then an honest answer, to my opinion, could only fall into either of these categories: 1) Were these promises made in the message and Scriptures? 2) Did Brother Branham and the Scripture mean what they said? Are we understanding them correctly? 3) Then where is there such a church that is doing so far greater miracles than the apostles? 4) If not, then why is it not happening? 5) Is it yet to come? And finally, it should not be said that this power and demonstration was already fulfilled in Brother Branham. That does not address the believer's question, for Brother Branham said that it could take place after he is gone. The question is "why is it not happening now that the prophet has gone on, seeing that the signs followed the early church after Jesus left the scene?"

SISTER L. H. RESPONSE

What exactly are you looking for? God is still moving by his power and he is still showing that he is working.

H. ROGER ANSWERS SISTER L. H.

I appreciate your comments and do believe your testimony of seeing some demonstration of the spirit! And I can certainly testify of several things that I have seen but I must say, with all due respect to you as a sister, that this does not address the question of the believer, because he plainly stated that he is not referring to isolated Miracles and signs here and there, but makes reference to apostolic pattern and what is promised to the church, and quoted Brother Branham on ages pg. 250 that any church that does not manifest the same power will give an account to God. Remember sister **the great commission is unto the end of the world. Not until Brother Branham!** If your father seen such demonstrations with Brother Branham, that's a blessing and a wonderful opportunity, but this is

another generation! and he said, each generation has its own revival. He also said that a revival signifies the word of God in Power! **We are only looking for what is promised to the church**, not some false hope of shutting the heavens and opening the red sea etc. etc. for those things will come through the two prophets to Israel. The great commission Mark 16 is unto the uttermost part of the world and unto the end of the world. I trust that your **daddy can answer some of these questions and give a better answer than you!**

#### M. M. RESPONDS TO H. ROGER

**God is not here in "power and demonstration"** as many of you have courageously noted...There seem to be **two levels of this power and demonstration from God** – (1) Miracles and God's presence to the individual or small group of Believers in healing and other gifts which so many testify is indeed very present. (2) God showing Himself to the whole Church in mighty miracles... The first is evident but the latter is not. Brother Branham showed us both. We do not have that now and it should send a red flag of danger.

#### B. FRIDAY'S CONCLUSION

It is with great joy and feelings of deliverance to my soul that I write to express my gratitude for all your love in helping me to fully understand, about the subject of power and demonstration of the Holy Spirit. **A special thanks to Brother G. M., M. M., S. F., H. Roger, J. and others. I give NO compliment to any pessimist! who advocate that the bride is just waiting for the rapture, all is over, days of miracles is past, all was in Brother Branham and if anything is to be done in way of the works of the spirit; he must return. I DO NOT BELIEVE THAT!** Now I can speak with confidence, since you directed me to the Word and the message of the prophet.

**In conclusion, I firmly believe** according to church age book page 171-172, that **the true church will come to the headstone, and she will be a super church** and will be the very manifestation of the word. She will do the greater works at a specific time.

*"thus Satan knows assuredly that the original church at Pentecost with the power of God (Mark 16 in action) is the true church, that Jesus Claims as his own. All else is false; it has to be"...."Now remember this, Christ in the true church is a continuation of the book of acts". (Church ages 15 & 16).*

The mission of W.M.B. is stated clearly in Stature of a perfect man. *"He was sent to build individuals into the stature of Jesus Christ that they might be power house for God."* He clearly stated on Hear ye him, *"that the church will have to have the same spirit, doing the same things that Jesus did or it will never go in the rapture... somebody is going to see the vision and take it on."* **I hang my soul on these quotations, because they are based on the Word. How can anybody**

**read the following quotation and not turn from their unbelief; is Beyond my imaginations.**

*“That’s the thing that God will do to His sons here on earth some day. He will call you aside...He will place into the Church...All the powers that Christ had in Him will be in the Church...There’ll be a power put into the Church, and now is coming in, that the Holy Spirit will so anoint the people, till they’ll speak the Word and It’ll create itself right there. We haven’t seen powers like’s coming into the church now. I know it for a fact. “Say unto this mountain be moved. ...The placing of the church in position, where the fullness of the power of the Holy Ghost comes into the Church. Then critics’ mouths will be shut. It’ll be a short time...it won’t last long, but it’ll be here.” (Hear ye Him 60-0313).*

In closing I think it will be sincere to give credit, to a website, [www.bethelthehouseofgod.net](http://www.bethelthehouseofgod.net), that someone introduced to me, which was of great help to my understanding on power and demonstration of the Holy Spirit, rightly divided. I consulted their book three Exposition of Damnable Heresies and found much of what I have projected here. They support a super church coming on the scene and challenge the bulk of the message world to produce what the early church and Brother Branham produced; and non-had taken up the challenge. That super church is yet to come.

**THE REVIVALIST, ROBERT LEE LAMBERT, STATED IN HIS SERMONS AS FOLLOWS:**

*“The knowledge of the Lord shall cover the earth when the Spirit of the Lord falls. It takes the Spirit of the Lord to fall, to get the attention of the world. I still believe **the power of God is the greatest drawing force in the world today. More people will come to see the power of God**, than they will to hear any politician preach, or to see any Hollywood celebrity, because, in every human being there is something thirsting for God, whether they want to realize it or not. They may be satisfying it on something else, but we’re all human, and God made us all alike - He gave us a soul, and He intended for us to hunger and thirst after God.”*

*“(Bro. Bob talks about denominations - says that every denomination is a cult, and God has children in all of them who are trying to worship the Lord Jesus). Actually we don’t have any right to call ourselves an assembly of the Lord Jesus Christ, or part of the Body of Christ, unless we are able to operate all the gifts of the Spirit. Unless all the works recorded in the Bible are made manifested in our midst, we forfeit our right to call ourselves a Christian. (Ages page 250, 15).”*

*Can’t you see why I’ve got to rebuke and strain and strive and struggle with you? To see to it that we come up to what the Bible declares for us to come up. I’ll never be satisfied just coming to service and preaching to you. To tell you the truth, I’d like to come, close my Bible for the last time, and hear a sound from **Heaven like a rushing, mighty wind! And see every one of you filled with God***

**Almighty. And then, there would be a revival on, that would shake the world. Now, that's what I'm trying to get in our midst.**

*We don't want to be denominated and organized here, but we want the power of the Holy Ghost in our midst. Because there are thousands and millions of souls out there that's white unto the Harvest. And we've got the only Message in the world today, that's sent by the Lord Jesus Christ. And it is presently coming into power. That ought to stimulate us above all we could ever hope to think of - just to think of the souls out there that's **ready to be harvested - but we've got to have power.***

*And so, we're reminding the Lord Jesus tonight (and He's listening in to me) that He made us a promise. He made us a promise "Ye shall receive power after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you!"*

*We see that all denominations are powerless. Remember the little vision the Lord gave me? About all the churches there - that woman setting there said, "if we had better musical accompaniment, think what we could have done this morning!" And I leaned over and said, "Think what you could have done if you had the power of the Holy Ghost!" Amen! We don't need music and songs - we need the power of the Holy Ghost! We appreciate the songs and we love them, but we need the power of the Holy Ghost. This is what will make the knowledge of the Lord fill all the earth.*

*"And let me tell you - God's called me to preach the Gospel like it's called for in the Book. And I wouldn't be satisfied just because my congregation would speak in tongues tonight, or prophesied, or saw visions. **I'll not be satisfied until I hear a sound from Heaven like a rushing, mighty wind! I believe it just like it is in the Book.***

*And I want to tell you - those that's under my Ministry - hear me, in the Name of the Lord! **you're gonna get it just like it's recorded in the Book , or God never spoke to me! But I'm persuaded He spoke to me! And He told me to challenge the Promise of God before you!** Do you believe? And He told me that He'd do it just like He said here in the Book. I believe my Heavenly Father.*

*And I don't find in history nowhere, where God has ever poured out the Holy Ghost like He did on the day of Pentecost. Oh, they speak in tongues, but that ain't it. They prophesy, but that ain't it. But their little foundation crumbles when I ask them, 'Did you hear a sound from Heaven? Did you see the pillar of Fire?' "Well, no." "Then you didn't get it like they did in the Book.*

*And He said, "You got them down there that say they are Spirit-filled, and are not." And you, the little Bride, that's heard the Revelation preached, you got a Revelation that they are not Jews. There was something that opened up your eyes that they never had the Spirit. What was it opened up your eyes to it? There was*

something opened your eyes to it that those that said they was Spirit-filled, you found them out to be liars.

See, don't care what anybody says, God's Word will stand forever. You can say anything you want to, but **if you can't take your experience and put it back in the Word, then you better turn loose of it.**

*I don't care if you prophesied, spoke in tongues, had visions – I don't care what you done, you got to put it back in the Word. And **there has not been an outpouring of the Holy Ghost since the day of Pentecost. And I speak that as Thus Saith the Lord.***” (Word of His patience 23/5/73). (Ages page 377-381).

#### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.4: (Heretical Article No.39)**

**“Individual messengers after Brother Branham to reveal the Seven Thunders, claiming to be Christ, leading the Bride, and evangelizing the Seven Thunders.”**

This seeks to inform our readers of current discoveries of new impersonators and to supply additional information in a more elaborate way on Paulaseer Lawrie, the model impersonator of all times, mentioned in our former work.

Recently we discovered a website, which was set up to propagate one of the greatest impostor and his heresies relating to the new ministry Christ. It further confirmed our previous accounts and exposition concerning him and brought new and additional information to light. He not only claimed to be **the second coming of Christ from the East – “India”**, but further claimed to be **“the tenth incarnation of the Hindu God- Vishnu, Allah of the Muslims, and Maittreya of the Buddhist; God incarnated in a prophet on Moon landing day in 1969.”**

Though it has been many years since the decease of this impostor, this dead doctrine yet has many sincere souls bewitched, and is yet upheld and propagated by his followers, including his son, on several websites, **who all believe him to be the Tree of Life, Lawrie of Nazareth, hold a glorification day celebration each year in his honour and look for him to return as King of kings.**

May this serve as an example and great warning to all other “Eighth messengers” along with all who follow, support and are identified with such, and similar antichrist teachings, to show the delusion and depths of Satan into which an impersonator could sink, bringing utter destruction to his own soul and leading many others down the roadway to destruction.

This man attained to the highest heights of impersonations, fanaticism, delusion, heresies, and doctrines of devils, hybridizing the message of Malachi 4:5-6, Elijah the Prophet, with Hinduism, Islam of the Muslims, denominationalisms, Protestantism, Pentecostalism, which all have their roots in the Babylonian pagan religion of Nimrod. Lawrie was instrumental and used of Satan in a great way to further bewitch idol worshippers to remain in their idolatry. His doctrine is readily

acceptable and easy to understand by those who are stooped in ancestral worship. Thus, he is accepted even at the present time as the tenth incarnation of Lahari Krishna, one of the chief Hindu gods, and like Sai Baba of India, he has claimed to be the incarnation of the gods of all major religions. He and his teachings are in absolute violation of the first of the Ten Commandments, and as a whole, are in direct opposition to Christianity.

The highest impersonation is for an impersonator to make claims on the revelation of deity, God manifested in human flesh as the son of man, Son of God or son of David. Be not alarmed, that these impersonators can make such claims of deity, the Godhead embodied in them as individuals and yet lay claims upon the message of Elijah the prophet, Brother Branham, and teach and practice many of the fundamental doctrines of the bible and the message. This happened before in history, when Christ and his apostles delivered unto the church the pure message. The Nicolaitans, antichrist, false apostles and false prophets, impersonators of Christianity, crept under the message unawares (Jude 1:1-4), and after awhile had the great bishop of Rome, crowned as the Pope, after 325AD, as vicar of Heaven, earth, and Purgatory. The opening of the first four seals, was dedicated to the revealing of that great mystery of iniquity, the man of sin, claiming to be God on earth (2 Thess: 2). This is the highest heights that an impersonator can climb. It is to be repeated according to the prophecy of our Lord (Matthew 24:24). We now have such false christs, and false prophets, around the world. Therefore, it is no marvel that they have climbed into the realms of the message, claiming great swelling revelations, seventh seal, seven thunders, the third pull and even the second coming of Jesus Christ manifested in Human flesh. For this reason, God sent Elijah Malachi 4:5-6 and ordained the opening of the seals for the endtime so that the Bride may not be deceived.

He claimed that Christ descended and was incarnated in him in the fullness of the Godhead bodily on moon landing day in 1969. It is evident that this imposter was demon possessed in that very year, when he also claimed that the seven thunders was revealed to him, though he never highlighted his ministry as the revealing of the seven thunders, since he preferred to propagate himself as God veiled in human flesh. Thus, the thunder virus was not passed on to many people until 1974 when the great thunders imposter of New York arose and highlighted the seven thunders to be the seven virtues. In denouncement of Lawrie's claims, the prophet of God, Brother Branham, clearly stated that Christ descended, Revelation 10:1, the Covenant Angel, in 1963 at the opening of the seven seals. *"Now, here's the angel on earth, and another Angel, mighty Messenger come down. See, this angel was a earthly angel, messenger. But here comes One down from heaven: a rainbow, covenant. See? Only Christ, it could be; just exactly like it was in Revelations 1st chapter". (Seals Page 74 1963)*

Lawrie identified the coming of Christ from the East, to be India. There is no Scriptural support, nor message quotation to support this heresy, therefore this

claim is heretical, antichrist and satanic. If we are to view his claims from a natural geographical standpoint of the Cardinal points, India is not furthest East. Imposters in China and Japan have more deceptive claims on that Scripture, when it is misinterpreted in the light of the Cardinal points. To prove that it is not interpreted by the natural Cardinal points, the Scripture said, “As the lightning flashes in the East and shineth even unto the West, so shall the coming of the Son of man be.” It is a type and comparison of how the lightening flashed, the emphasis is not where He comes from, but how He comes. Jesus verifies this when He said, *“For as the lightning, that lighteneth out of the one [part] under heaven, shineth unto the other [part] under heaven; so shall also the Son of man be in his day. (Luke 17:24).* Though the indications of the Word and the prophet’s teachings proves that Christ’s Second coming is from the Eastern skies, it does not specify the Cardinal Point East in it’s extremities: China, India, Africa, Japan etc. To further prove this point, there was an angel ascended from the East, having the seal of the living God and he sealed 144,000, and that was the Jews in Israel, which is termed the Middle East. *“And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.” (Revelation 7:2-3).*

To infallibly prove by the message, that such claims of all imposters of the Far East, the major prophet who foreran the Second Coming of Jesus Christ verified by his own words that therefore Christ came at the opening of the seals, and the seals were opened in 1963 in United States of America. The Coming of Christ, obviously, had to take place where John the Baptist was present that he may introduce Him. The same is repeated today in the ministry of William Branham to fulfill the announcement that God Himself made at the banks of the Ohio River in 1933, at the opening of the seals.

The date that was set for the Rapture by Lawrie, was nineteen seventy three and an half, other thunders impersonators likewise set the same date in different parts of the world. They were all found liars. *“But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die. And if thou say in thine heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken? When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that [is] the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, [but] the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him. (Deuteronomy 18:20-22).*

Lawrie claimed that he is to return as King of kings on a white horse, as the tenth incarnation of the Hindu god, Vishnu, and the gods of the Muslim and the Buddhist. The revealing of the first seal exposed the pope as the white horse rider who is an impersonator of Christ, who claims to be the Vicar of Christ, ruling in



the millennium reign since that time. Lawrie's ministry is identical to that of the antichrist and the man of sin, who was crowned after 325AD. In summary of this great imposter of the New Ministry of Christ, termed the New Ministry of Brother Branham, the only way that a human being can make such claims and lead tens of thousands of people to natural and spiritual disaster, is for him to be demon possessed and mentally insane. This proved out correctly in the life of this model impersonator who died in insanity after his prophesies failed.

In all such failures of his prophecies, his followers are bewitched up to the present time and have spiritualized such things; even like the seventh day Adventist founder and followers who spiritualized the second Advent of Christ after their prophecy of Christ coming failed. These bewitched people, now look with earnest expectation for the resurrection of this dead imposter, even like those who believe in a return ministry. Like the main co-ordinators of the popular forum, whose main objectives are to induce people through debates to believe such a damnable heresy. The proof of this is that they fail to publish on their forum, things that comes out too strong against that heresy and give full co-operation to some, even women preachers, like Nancy and Lisa, to voice their opinion in support of that heresy. Be certain to understand that we are not comparing our precious Brother Branham the prophet to the imposter Lawrie in any imaginable way, but we are denouncing these heretics that have taken such a pure message, brought to us by such a holy prophet, to make a cult. Shame on such heretics and shameless hypocrites. They are worse than the followers of Lawrie, because Brother Branham never gave even the slightest indication of returning in a resurrection for the fulfillment of his New Ministry.

#### IDENTIFICATIONS OF MINISTRIES TO COMBAT IMPERSONATORS

God in his infinite wisdom, when He sends forth a ministry to His people, He always sends with it certain scriptural marks of identification. The greatest event in history, the second coming of the Lord (Seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull/New Ministry of W.M.B.), like the first coming of Christ, does not lack such identifications. Such identification Marks are for two great purposes, firstly that the elect may recognize and identify that ministry; and secondly: to combat and expose all impersonators.

Christ's second coming as the son of man, also has certain identification marks for the elect to recognize and identify Him. His coming was hidden under the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull/the New Ministry of William Branham, and climaxes in the Church of Christ, His Bride in the last days, when He comes to be glorified in His saints (*2 Thessalonians 1*). Such marks of identification blend in with the creative power of God, and a judgment ministry of the son of man, that are prophesied to be here before the Rapture. Impersonators, though they try to impersonate such creative ministry, they will fail to do so like Jannes and Jambres.

**Satan can impersonate many things that God does, but he cannot**

**impersonate the creative power of God, because he is not a creator. Thus the Lord in his wisdom knowing that such impersonators will be upon the earth after the opening of the seals and departure of the prophet reserved the ministry of the third pull creative power to identify the revelation of the seventh seal/ seven thunders. The folly of all impersonators, false prophets and false anointed ones, Jannes and Jambres, who are now under the message, assuming almost all the ministries of the Bible, in types of Abel to Jesus, will be made manifest by the full demonstration of the creative power of God.**

God knowing that such impersonators will arise under the message, inspired His prophet, William Branham, to set in order by his unchanging message, **the identifications of the true ministry of the seventh seal/seven thunders and the third pull**, called the New Ministry of William Branham.

**All that are on the field today in the form of “Son of man, christs, prophets, eighth messengers, apostles, and evangelists, who claim the New Ministry, and fail to bear these identification marks, are imposters, and are fulfilling Matthew 24:24. Thus, these identifications are the measuring rod of the claims of all impersonators and impersonations, on the evangelical field.**

**The revealing of the Word, the third pull, is vindicated by the manifestations. He, who claims the third pull in Word form, must also be avindicated by third pull manifestations. Brother Branham said, the third pull is thoroughly identified, making reference to the manifestation of the five acts of the third pull. Thus, the measuring rod given by the Spirit and the prophet, includes the following:**

**MEASURING ROD OF IDENTIFICATION-THIRD PULL MINISTRY (7<sup>TH</sup>  
SEAL/7THUNDERS)**

Preaching the seven thunders, declaring a perfect revelation of Christ's second coming as the son of man, without contradiction of the written Word of God and the message of Malachi 4:5&6, Revelation 10:7; (2) It's to be manifested in its fullness only at the boycott of the church by the world council of churches. (3) It brings back the Headstone (Outpouring of H.G.), which produces a Bride's Revival like the day of Pentecost, and makes a public declaration of the coming of Christ. (4) Vindicating the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull (revealed Word) by the creative power of God – third pull manifestations. (5) Producing a super Church with “Thus saith the Lord”, demonstrating the creative power of God, by signs, wonders and miracles, in a big Tent or Cathedral, by the perfect will of God and a super anointing. (6) It is to start the Rapturing faith for the going away of the church. (7) Revelation of the New Name for power and turning over the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders/third pull to the two witnesses of Revelation 11, Moses and Elias, to preach it as the seventh trumpet to the Jews. (8) It is to minister also to the church, the total lost, impersonators, begins a

judgment ministry and produces another Ananias and Sapphira showdown by the son of man.

**We declare Lawrie to be a false prophet, False christ and an incarnated devil in human flesh, who received his just judgment and became insane and departed to be with all impersonators in 1989, though his followers celebrate that day as a day of his glorification.** This denouncement of that impersonator is evident by all the identifications given to the bride to discern the antichrist in the endtime. He failed to stay with all the word and message. To accurately manifest the creative power of God by the perfect will of God. He impersonated the third pull before the correct time, when it should be made manifest at the boycott of the church. He failed to produce rapturing faith, promised his believers that he will take them away in the rapture at a given time and was found a liar! His ministry did not minister to the total lost, because the blood is yet on the mercy seat and he failed to restore the kingdom back to the original.

By this measuring rod of identifications and revelations which was set forth in Exposition of Damnable Heresies – Book 8, all such impersonators and impersonations, false prophets, apostles, christs, evangelist, teachers, pastors and laymen (Coleman, Santiago, Vin, Mazock, Gan, S. Roberts Mac and Ken) were exposed, with their claims of revelation, manifesting the third pull and heirs to the New Ministry of William Branham. We refer our readers to this book for a complete account and trust that it will further enlighten you to discern and withstand the antichrist spirit working in all false prophets to the end that satan will be powerless before the bride of Christ in the endtime. (*Ages page 15*).

#### **DOCTRINAL DIVISION NO.5**

**“In these last days the true Bride Church will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race...He will now fulfill through the Bride that work which he left for this specific time.”**

**We wish to encourage the hearts of the elect, ministers and message believers worldwide, by inserting current developments which point to the soon fulfillment of the coming Capstone, the outpouring of the Holy Spirit like the day of Pentecost.** Many who caught a vision of the true purpose of the message of Malachi 4:5-6, our Moses, who called us out from organizations to take us to the promised land, a return of Pentecost are pressing the battle to the fulfillment of that great goal. There is an awakening amongst many who were asleep and lacked the knowledge of the purpose of the message. The true children of God are acting like their father Abraham. This proves that they are truly his seed who are staggering not at the promise of God through unbelief, though it has heaped up to the skies because of false anointed ones.

*“For when God made promise to Abraham, because he could swear by no*

greater, he swore by himself, Saying, Surely blessing I will bless thee, and multiplying I will multiply thee. And so, after he had patiently endured, he obtained the promise.” (Hebrews 6:13-15).

“Who against hope believed in hope, that he might become the father of many nations, according to that which was spoken, So shall thy seed be. And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sara's womb: He staggered not at the promise of God through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God; And being fully persuaded that, what he had promised, he was able also to perform. And therefore it was imputed to him for righteousness.” (Romans 4:18-22).

All that looked for the promises of God throughout the Scripture patiently endured like Abraham, Joshua and Caleb, and the children of Israel entered their promised land after forty years of wandering in the wilderness. It's about that period of time since the opening of the seals in 1963, that the children of the prophet, William Branham, wandered in the wilderness of strifes and confusion, being led astray by Korah, Abiram and Dathan, heretics and heresies, false interpretations, pride and self exaltations, but the elect, with great anticipation, hope, faith and desperation, expect a change, that it shall soon come to pass that they will cross the Jordan and possess the land, even as Brother Branham said, “all the promises lays over in the promise land, but there is a mamba snake of unbelief and sin, that if it hits you, it is death.”

*"I was coming down to the Jordan: looked like I was standing on the map of Palestine. And I was coming down to the Jordan...And as I drew near the river, I looked back and seen which a way I had come, and I was two thirds of the way there to the Jordan. And I looked across Jordan, and I said, "Oh, praise God, just on the other side is where all the promises lay. Every promise lays in the promised land."... And a voice came and said, "There's such danger in these days. There's a great hideous thing that's death when it strikes you." And I heard the weeds a-mashing down, and I looked, and here come a huge monster snake crawling through the weeds..And as soon as I got sight of him, I knew it was a mamba...And the snake, of course, represents sin, death...he went after my friend...and the thing was striking at him. I thought, "Oh, if it ever hits him, it'll be instant death." (Paradox 61-1210).*

The deplorable condition of message believers around the world is an evident sign that the carcasses of many have fallen in the wilderness because of their unbelief in the promises of God. Immoralities prevail from the pulpit to the pew. Cults, isms and interpretations prevail in most congregations. The people, like the ministers are powerless. They have destroyed the holiness standards of the message and act like so-called Pentecost. They are drifting so fast, that if the Lord tarries, they will surpass so-called Pentecostal church members. They have explained away the elementary doctrines of the message, adjusted them to suit

their worldly lifestyles, all in the name of Jesus Christ and William Branham. If the Lord does not come quickly, there will be no faith left on the earth. Jesus truly said, “When I come, shall I find faith?” Malachi 4 was sent to restore the faith of the children back to the Pentecostal fathers.

There is an elected group in the mixed multitude that left Egypt land. They are in the minority, even as Joshua and Caleb, leading a generation that was born on the way to the promise land, who staggered not at the promise of God through unbelief, like their father Abraham. We are identified with that group and have been looking for the fulfillment of God’s promise, the capstone, outpouring of the Holy Ghost for many decades, and **we blend our voices with our associates around the world and boldly proclaim that we are well able to go up and possess the land, another return of Pentecost. Take courage thou children of the promise, for He that will come, will come quickly and not tarry.**

Exposition of Damnable heresies, by Word, letter and electronic means, has thrown out the lifeline to many ministers and message believers, influencing them to the great hope of God’s promised outpouring of the Spirit. Many have taken hope and courage, pulled the Sword of the Word out of the sheath, declared war against unbelief and are now contending for the faith that was once delivered unto the saints. Letters of encouragement, praises, honor and glory unto the Lord are pouring in daily from around the world. Gallant men are not ashamed to testify of the great deliverance and identification with the fifth division, contending to produce a super church, even as Brother Branham labored to do so and did not see it, and moreover, have become able ministers of the gospel, with great boldness of speech, denouncing the other heretical divisions of the message that are evidently set forth in this book.

255 “I’ve often wanted to come into a church; I’ve **longed to see it**, where I could walk in the back door, front door, look across an audience and see **a perfect church all in order**. Sin couldn’t stay there; no, the Spirit would call it out. You see? It just couldn’t stay. Like Ananias and Sapphira, you just couldn’t do it. There’d be no sin in that group. No, sir. See, the Spirit quickly speak it like that...That’s the Church of the living God. How my old, poor old heart, now it’s getting old, how I’ve longed to stand and see a church like that. I may yet. I hope to. Perfect works of God without sin.” (Paradox 61-1210).

We with them are closely watching world events as they all point to the soon fulfillment of the coming Capstone revival by the super church. We have noticed that the United States’ Government is daily becoming a dictator of the nations. This was evidently demonstrated in the last two wars which were fought victoriously against Afghanistan and Iraq. The United Nations stood powerless before her dictates to dethrone Saddam Hussein. Her interest is not the people but her own economy, which is fading very fast. Brother Branham taught that the US economy will fail and her money will be backed up by Rome, which brings in the

world council of churches. We are moving into the fulfillment of that prophecy. Be glad and rejoice faithful pilgrims, for he also said, when the W.C.C tightens up, watch for the third pull.

6-1 *“The thing that we have looked forward to for so long, the third pull has now been vindicated...Now, remember, there'll never be any impersonation of that, 'cause it can't be. It cannot be. Now, it's in existence...now, it's just happened, so it could identify its presence among you. See? **But it will not be used in a great way, until this council begins to tighten up.** And when that does...when that time comes, when the squeeze comes down, then you'll see what you have seen temporarily, be manifested in the fullness of its power...and then when that time comes, and the press comes to a place to where you're pressed out, then **watch the third pull then.**”* (Look Away To Jesus 63-1229e).

We noticed the rising of several plagues around the world. The EUBOLA Virus in Africa and the most recent called SARS, which have affected many Nations and killed many people. Old viruses that were silent for years are coming back. Only the hand of God is holding back these plagues from reaching epidemic proportions, while He make ready the elect of God to receive what they had on the day of Pentecost. If that promise does not come immediately, we will all die with the sinners. But it will be here just as God promised, and it will bring to life and reality Psalms 91 and Ezekiel 9 to the Church of Christ.

*“Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence. Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day; Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday...Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation; **There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.** For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways. (Psalms 91:1-11).*

*“And the LORD said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof. And to the others he said in mine hearing, Go ye after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have ye pity: Slay utterly old and young, both maids, and little children, and women: but **come not near any man upon whom is the mark;** and begin at my sanctuary.”* (Ezekiel 9:4-6).

The germs and viruses, diseases and plagues which are to torment all who refuse to go back to Pentecost, are presently upon the earth. Our only hope is another outpouring of the Holy Spirit like the day of Pentecost

*“And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power. And it was commanded*

them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but **only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads**. And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months; and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man. And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.” (Revelation 9:3-6).

**Message believers who now muck and scuff at the little flock, contending for the genuine article, the capstone, to seal away the Bride, will weep and wail with gnashing of teeth, when they miss the rapture. Brother Branham said you will receive the Token or perish.” Therefore, with one accord, faithful pilgrims, let us call upon the Name of the Lord as never before, blessing and praising God, being in one heart, with one faith and doctrine until we hear a sound from heaven like a mighty rushing wind.**

E-63 *“That's what happened on the day of Pentecost, what brought the Holy Ghost in the first place...They was thanking God for the Holy Ghost...They was blessing God for the Holy Ghost which had never come yet. But they believed that it was, because God was going to keep His promise. And when they kept blessing God until that atmosphere got just right, then there came a sound from heaven like a rushing mighty wind and filled all the house where they were setting. See? The atmosphere got right.”* (Expectations And What Love Is 54-0228a).

9-5 *“And we've come up through justification and so forth, but this is the time that the Token has to be applied...because we can see that the wrath is about ready to pass through the land, and everything from under that Token will perish... 30-2 everyone outside of the Token of the Holy Ghost will perish. No matter how good, how much church members...Pastor Neville, and to this congregation, trustees, deacons, to you brethren, it's time that we laid aside all the foolishness of the world, time we laid aside everything else. We've seen enough now, that we're positive, sure, and the Token must be applied. **Without it, you're going to perish;** you must perish.”* (The Token 63-0901m).

*“14-4 Now, what did Abraham do? Staggered not at the promise of God, the impossibilities...The Bible said that he was fully persuaded that God was able to perform what He said He'd do. That ought to be in the achievement of every believer this afternoon. God's able to keep every Word that He said He'd do. I don't care what the denominations say: "The day of miracles is passed..." It doesn't matter to me what they say. I still believe if that gun is zeroed to the target, it'll hit the target. And I believe if a believer is zeroed with the Word of God, it'll hit the same thing that the Word of God ever promised. It'll do it again. I'm fully persuaded of that, that when we see we're in this age when it's supposed to be here...These things are supposed to take place. That's the reason I do believe that when that Bride is called out and elected and set in the Book of Life,*

**there'll come a sound from heaven that'll take such a baptism of the Holy Spirit into that Bride that'll take Her from the earth in a rapturing grace. God promised it.**” (Three Kinds Of Believers 63-1124e).

**THE REVIVALIST, ROBERT LEE LAMBERT, STATED IN HIS SERMONS AS FOLLOWS:**

“Any man that you read about, in the pages of God's Word - God's elected, anointed servants - who ever amounted to anything in God, in any age, before he ever amounted to anything in the sight of the people, he looked in the Word of God, and saw the promise of the hour by revelation - what God was going to do. And, with a pulsation -- Something down in you, just throbbing and beating, brother. And, with the pulsation of Spirit, that man begins to preach that promise to the ones that he can get to hear it. And then, those Eagles that hear that pulsation coming forth from that Word of promise, then they go and look in the Word. And then the same pulsation gets in them! Then you have people lined up in the unity of the revelation for their hour! So then, they get in God's provided way for the promise to be fulfilled in their lives. They all get together and begin to make preparation for the fulfillment of the promise of the hour.

(Bro. Bob tells about Canadian geese getting together on-a certain pond for the flight South. They felt something was going to happen here. They made plenty of noise and started the revival, but they had to wait for God's provided gander-leader before they could go anywhere, because he knew the way, they didn't)

Then, all at once, come rising up out of the water of the Word-come rising up out of there was God's provided leader, and brother, every one of them come rising up out of that water, and rallied around him, and they went home!!

(Tells about a brother who said the geese picked out an old gander who knew the way. But, Bro. Bob said, that God picked out a gander who had never gone that way before.)

But there is something down in them (Eagles) that tells them that man knows what he's talking about, and I'm gonna follow him! You put two preachers together with me. One of them is gonna lead the other. But, when you find that gander, friend, he ain't gonna follow nobody. He's made up down in there, you go his way or you won't go at all. Why? 'Cause he's right and everything else is wrong. It's just God's way. Brother, he knows the way. He goes straight to the promise, as straight as could be, see. That is what God called him to do. He don't want to get off on no side track; see. No sir! Them eagles feel the pulsation down inside them, with the pulsation in the one that's holding the promise up, and they rally around that and get in unity...and they stay right there and make preparation for the fulfillment of it. In every age, that's the way it's been. Believe it'll change today? Oh, no. There's the way to have unity. They make preparation by leaving their country, their farm jobs, friends, relatives - everything they hold dear to them,



they separate for that promise. It's very costly. Let me tell you something! I knew years ago - I saw it in the Word of God – there wasn't gonna be many believe unto entering the promise. Why? Because I seen that the price was too great for them to pay. Brother, to me there ain't nothing in this world worth anything that'll stand before that great promise. (Recognizing the Promise and making preparation for the fulfillment 27/6/1961).

**Please direct all comments and questions to:**

Bethel (The House of God)  
Calcutta Road No.2, P.O. Box 238,  
Freeport, Trinidad. W. I.  
Fax: - 1 868 636 0454/ 1 868 679 3281  
E-mail: [Mountainspring@hotmail.com](mailto:Mountainspring@hotmail.com)  
E-mail: [Shalom10@hotmail.com](mailto:Shalom10@hotmail.com)  
E-mail: [Shalom10@tstt.net.tt](mailto:Shalom10@tstt.net.tt)

For additional copies of this or other booklets make request to "Bethel" or our distributors:

Grace Covenant Church  
999 Randolph Road  
Middletown Connecticut 06457  
USA  
Fax: 1860- 343-9477

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

Bethel  
312 Determa Street  
Mc Kenzie  
Linden  
Guyana  
Tel/Fax: 159-444-2388

\*\*\*\*\*

## **AVAILABLE BOOKS FROM US AND OUR DISTRIBUTORS**

### **Book One**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies Bars of interpretations”

### **Book Two**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies Mamba Snake At the Jordan”

### **Book Three**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies False anointed ones”

### **Book Four**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies Five Major Doctrinal  
Divisions- Message Believers”

### **Book Five**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies seventh Seal/Seven Thunders  
Two schools of thoughts”

### **Book Six**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies - Holiness message standards,  
False thunders failed”.

### **Book Seven**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies Twenty-First Century Harvest  
of Souls versus Unbelief”

### **Book Eight**

“Exposition of Damnable Heresies 8 Identifications - 7 Thunders  
Ministry Vs Impersonators”



“The First Martyr for the Message of Malachi. 4:5-6”

**The Story of Robert Lee Lambert**

**BETHEL TRACTS AVAILABLE**

TRACT NO.	NAME OF TRACT	NAME OF PUBLICATION
1	What is after death?	Bethel
2.	Bible Mysteries Revealed	-do-
3.	The Revelation Of The 7 Seals 1963.	-do-
4.	Mark Of The Beast	-do-
5.	Armageddon Battle	-do-
6.	Apocalypse “Revelation”	-do-
7.	The Day Of The Lord Is Upon Us Now	-do-

**REVEALED BIBLE TRUTHS ASSOCIATION TRACTS AVAILABLE**

TRACT NO.	NAME OF TRACT	NAME OF PUBLICATION
1.	Apostolic Doctrine	Revealed Bible Truths
2.	The Lamb Is Still On The Throne	-do-
3.	Dove Lead White Eagle	-do-
4.	Spotless Lamb Impersonated	-do-
5.	Blood Off Mercy Seat In Heaven (Satanic Doctrine)	-do-
6.	Bill Clinton Signs Bill To Persecute Born Again Christians	-do-
7.	Histories And Doctrines Jehovah Witness & 7 <sup>th</sup> Day Adventist	-do-
8.	Lies Against William Branham	-do-
9.	Joseph Branham’s Prophetic Office	-do-
10.	Carnival The Greatest Immoral Filth On Earth	-do-
11.	Women Preachers In The Message Of Malachi 4: 5 & 6	-do-
12.	The New Name	-do-

- |     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 13. | Africa & India Harvest Of Souls To Be Reaped         | -do- |
| 14. | The Forbidden Fruit (Original Sin)                   | -do- |
| 15. | The Serpent Seed (Original)                          | -do- |
| 16. | Origin Of Giants (Original Sin)                      | -do- |
| 17. | The Beast In The Beginning (Original Sin)            | -do- |
| 18. | Generation Of Serpents (Original Sin)                | -do- |
| 19. | Two Intercessory Thrones?                            | -do- |
| 20. | Seven Thunders Equals Seven Virtues: Truth or error? | -do- |

#### OTHER AVAILABLE LITERATURE

TRACT NO.	TITLE OF TRACT /BOOK	NAME OF PUBLICATION
1	Religious Cults Beware! What? Who? Where?	Lion of Judah
2.	7 Thunders Revealed When.	-do-
3.	Blood Off The Mercy Seat In Heaven When.	-do-
4.	Seven Thunders Defectors	-do-
5.	Domestic Violence Cause And Cure.	-do-
6.	Preachers And The Sin Of Adultery.	-do-
7.	Preachers In Satan's Service	-do-
8.	Beware Of False Prophets What? Who? Where?	-do-
9.	True Prophets Versus False Prophets.	-do-
10.	Religious Organizational Systems, Just Where Are They Found In Scriptures?	-do-
11.	Preachers Required Qualifications (Biblical Standards).	-do-
1	The Chief Authority runs for Police	Defectors Assembly
2.	Defectors Assembly Newsletter: Introducing Defectors Assembly	Defectors Assembly
3.	Apostolic Exposition of False Prophets Versus the Love Gospel	Defectors Assembly
4.	Is the Headstone the Thunders Revelation or an outpouring of the Spirit?	Defectors Assembly
BOOK 1	Defectors From Indian Chief Authority Exodus	Defectors Assembly
BOOK 2	New Ministry Of William Branham Impersonated	Defectors Assembly

**(New Ministry Of William Branham Impersonated is now incorporated in Book 8).**